THE QUOTES OF MUHAMMAD, THE MESSENGER OF ALLAH (PBUH)

VOLUME II

Parts 901–1799 | Quotes 3605–7200

The Timeless Wisdom, Mercy, Guidance, and Teachings of the Noble Messenger

By
Sheikh Hafiz Muhammad Habibullah

Copyright

Copyright © 2026 Sheikh Hafiz Muhammad Habibullah

All rights reserved.

This volume forms the second part of The Quotes of Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah (PBUH), continuing the collection from Part 901 through Part 1799 and from Quote 3605 through Quote 7200.

Dedication

This second volume is dedicated to every reader who seeks to deepen faith, refine character, remember Allah, and follow the guidance of His Messenger ﷺ with sincerity and love.

Volume II Preface

This volume continues the journey through Prophetic wisdom begun in Volume I. The same thematic approach, quotation numbering, and source-attribution structure are maintained so that both volumes form one continuous work.

The collection continues through themes of worship, character, family, community, mercy, justice, repentance, patience, fasting, pilgrimage, remembrance, responsibility, and preparation for the Hereafter, concluding with Quote 7200 and the final reflection of the book.

How to Read Volume II

Read each saying with reflection, consider its meaning, and ask how its guidance can become part of daily life. The numbering continues from Volume I and should be understood as one uninterrupted collection.

Contents

PART 901

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID THE FIRE OF THE TONGUE

3605. A Word of Destruction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may utter a word that angers Allah, without giving it much thought, and because of it he falls into Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3606. Protect Yourself From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourself from the Fire even with half a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3607. Even a Smile Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even if it is meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3608. Never Underestimate Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 902

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID BACKBITING

3609. The Meaning of Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know what backbiting is?" They said, "Allah and His Messenger know best." He ﷺ said, "It is mentioning something about your brother that he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3610. When It Is True

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about him is true, you have backbitten him, and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3611. Guard the Honor of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim; he does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3612. Do Not Expose Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 903

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID FALSE ACCUSATION

3613. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3614. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3615. Do Not Search for Faults

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not seek out one another's faults."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3616. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 904

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

3617. Make Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not boycott one another, but be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3618. Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to forsake his brother for more than three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3619. The Better of the Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3620. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 905

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

3621. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant who forgives except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3622. Respond to Evil With Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong one is not the one who overcomes people by his strength, but the strong one is the one who controls himself while angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3623. Control Your Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3624. Do Not Let Anger Rule You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 906

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER

3625. Sit Down

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry while standing, let him sit down. If the anger leaves him, that is good; otherwise, let him lie down."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3626. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I know a word which, if he were to say it, what he feels would leave him: I seek refuge with Allah from Satan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3627. Silence in Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry, let him remain silent."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

3628. The Reward of Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 907

THE FINAL CALL TO HUMILITY

3629. No One Enters Paradise Through Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3630. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down on people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3631. Allah Loves Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever humbles himself for Allah, Allah will raise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3632. Humility Raises the Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself for Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 908

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID PRIDE

3633. The Garment of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will not look at the one who drags his garment out of pride."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3634. Walk With Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"While a man was walking, dragging his garment out of pride, he was swallowed by the earth, and he will continue sinking into it until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3635. Do Not Praise Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one should say: I am better than Yunus ibn Matta."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3636. Do Not Exalt the Prophets Excessively

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not give me precedence over Musa."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 909

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID BOASTING

3637. Allah Does Not Love Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3638. Wealth Is Not Greatness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3639. The Measure Is the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here."

And he ﷺ pointed to his chest three times.

Source: Sahih Muslim

3640. Do Not Despise Anyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 910

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY THE HEART

3641. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3642. The Heart Is the Center

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3643. The Whole Body Follows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3644. Guard the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 911

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY INTENTIONS

3645. Allah Looks at Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3646. Actions Have Inner Reality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3647. The Intention Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever emigrated for Allah and His Messenger, his emigration is for Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3648. The Worldly Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever emigrated for worldly gain or to marry a woman, his emigration is for whatever he emigrated for."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 912

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK SINCERITY

3649. Allah Accepts What Is Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only what is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3650. Give Only What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has commanded the believers with what He commanded the messengers."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3651. Pure Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O messengers, eat from the good things and do righteous deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3652. The Pure and the Unlawful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only what is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 913

THE FINAL CALL TO BE CONTENT WITH ALLAH

3653. Taste the Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, Islam as his religion, and Muhammad as his Messenger."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3654. Love Allah and His Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Three qualities, whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3655. Love for Allah's Sake

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To love a person only for the sake of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3656. Hate to Return to Disbelief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That he hates to return to disbelief as he hates to be thrown into the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 914

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH'S MESSENGER

3657. Love the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3658. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever possesses three qualities will taste the sweetness of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3659. Faith Through Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3660. Love for Allah's Sake

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two men who love one another, meeting for the sake of Allah and parting for the sake of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 915

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE RIGHTEOUS

3661. A Person Is With Whom He Loves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person will be with those whom he loves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3662. The Joy of Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will be with those whom you love."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3663. Love Without Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the signs of the Hour are that knowledge will be taken away, ignorance will become widespread, wine will be drunk, and adultery will become widespread."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3664. Choose Your Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 916

THE FINAL CALL TO CHOOSE GOOD COMPANIONS

3665. The Good Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion and a bad companion is like that of the musk seller and the one who works the bellows."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3666. The Musk Seller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The musk seller may give you some, or you may buy some from him, or you may find a pleasant smell from him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3667. The Blacksmith's Bellows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who works the bellows will either burn your clothes or you will find an offensive smell from him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3668. Companionship Shapes the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person follows the religion of his close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 917

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP GOOD COMPANY

3669. Sit With the Righteous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion is like the musk seller."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3670. Avoid Harmful Company

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a bad companion is like the one who works the bellows."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3671. Choose Your Close Friend Carefully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let each of you look at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3672. Companionship and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person follows the religion of his close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 918

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE POOR

3673. Love the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make me live as a poor person, cause me to die as a poor person, and resurrect me among the poor."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3674. The Poor Enter First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor Muslims will enter Paradise half a day before the rich, and that is five hundred years."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3675. The People of the Benches

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Blessed are the poor among the Muslims."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

3676. Care for the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps you are only helped and given provision because of your weak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 919

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE WEAK

3677. Seek the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You are only helped and given provision because of your weak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3678. Honor the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you seek victory and provision except through your weak?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3679. The Orphan's Guardian

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

And he ﷺ indicated with his index and middle fingers.

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3680. Sponsoring an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who sponsors an orphan, whether the orphan is related to him or unrelated, I and he will be like these two in Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 920

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS

3681. The Guardian of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like these two in Paradise."

And he ﷺ indicated with his index and middle fingers.

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3682. The Best House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best house among the Muslims is the house in which an orphan is treated well, and the worst house among the Muslims is the house in which an orphan is treated badly."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

3683. The One Who Strives for the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives for the needs of the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3684. Like the Night Worshipper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I consider him like the one who stands in prayer without becoming tired and like the one who fasts continuously without breaking his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 921

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE THE WIDOW

3685. Striving for the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives for the needs of the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3686. A Worshipper Without Weariness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Like the one who stands in prayer without becoming tired."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3687. Like the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Like the one who fasts continuously without breaking his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3688. Service as Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives for the needs of the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 922

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE POOR

3689. Feed the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives for the needs of the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3690. Do Not Neglect the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3691. The Poor Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever removes from a believer one of the hardships of this world, Allah will remove from him one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3692. Relieve Distress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 923

THE FINAL CALL TO HELP THOSE IN DEBT

3693. Give Respite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to one who is in difficulty, or relieves him, Allah will shade him under the shade of His Throne on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3694. Ease the Burden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty will have charity for every day until the debt is due."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

3695. Charity After the Due Date

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor after the debt becomes due will have charity equal to the amount of the debt for every day."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

3696. Forgive the Debt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man used to lend money to people and would say to his servant: If you find someone in difficulty, overlook his debt; perhaps Allah will overlook our sins."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 924

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE THINGS EASY

3697. Ease and Do Not Make Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3698. Bring People Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3699. Gentleness in All Things

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3700. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 925

THE FINAL CALL TO BE GENTLE

3701. Gentleness Is Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3702. Gentleness in the Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a household, He introduces gentleness among them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

3703. Gentleness in Every Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness, and He gives through gentleness what He does not give through harshness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3704. Gentleness Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness does not enter anything except that it beautifies it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 926

THE FINAL CALL TO MERCY

3705. Show Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3706. Mercy to Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be merciful to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will have mercy upon you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3707. Mercy Brings Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3708. Mercy for Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 927

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY TO CHILDREN

3709. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3710. Mercy to the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3711. The Prophet's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I do not have any mercy for the one who does not show mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3712. Mercy in the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 928

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE ELDERLY

3713. Respect the Elder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the grey-haired Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3714. Honor the Bearer of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the grey-haired Muslim, the bearer of the Quran who is neither excessive nor neglectful concerning it, and honoring the just ruler."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3715. Respect Those of Age

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3716. Honor Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the grey-haired Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 929

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR PARENTS

3717. The Pleasure of the Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pleasure of the Lord is in the pleasure of the father, and the anger of the Lord is in the anger of the father."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3718. Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother." He was asked, "Then who?" He ﷺ said, "Your mother." He was asked, "Then who?" He ﷺ said, "Your mother." He was asked, "Then who?" He ﷺ said, "Your father."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3719. The Greatest Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of deeds are prayer at its proper time and kindness to parents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3720. Kindness to Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of the greatest of the major sins?" He ﷺ said, "Associating partners with Allah and disobedience to parents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 930

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE PARENTS

3721. Paradise Beneath Her Feet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remain with her, for Paradise is beneath her feet."

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

3722. Serve Your Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let them be a means of Paradise for you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3723. Disobedience to Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has forbidden you disobedience to mothers, burying daughters alive, withholding and demanding, and He dislikes for you idle talk, excessive questioning, and wasting wealth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3724. A Major Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the greatest major sins are associating others with Allah and disobedience to parents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 931

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES

3725. The One Who Maintains Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties of kinship is not the one who merely reciprocates. Rather, the one who maintains ties is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3726. Increase in Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever would like his provision to be increased and his lifespan to be extended, let him maintain ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3727. Kinship and Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3728. Do Not Sever the Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Kinship is suspended from the Throne and says: Whoever maintains me, Allah maintains him, and whoever severs me, Allah severs him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 932

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT RELATIVES

3729. Maintain the Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever maintains ties of kinship, Allah maintains him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3730. Even When They Sever

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3731. Do Good to Relatives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a poor person is charity, and charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3732. The Family Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with yourself and give charity to yourself; if anything remains, then to your family."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 933

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR FAMILY

3733. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are self-sufficient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3734. Begin With Those You Support

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with those who are under your care."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3735. Spending on the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim spends something on his family, intending it as a reward from Allah, it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3736. The Greatest Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The dinar you spend in the cause of Allah, the dinar you spend to free a slave, the dinar you give in charity to a needy person, and the dinar you spend on your family—the greatest of them in reward is the one you spend on your family."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 934

THE FINAL CALL TO BE GOOD TO YOUR FAMILY

3737. The Best of You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are the best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3738. Kindness at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you is the best of you to his family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3739. A Believer Should Not Hate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let not a believing man hate a believing woman. If he dislikes one characteristic of her, he will be pleased with another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3740. Treat Women Well

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 935

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR WOMEN

3741. Women Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3742. Do Not Break Her

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you try to straighten her, you will break her, and her breaking is divorce."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3743. The Best Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3744. The Rights of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have rights over your women, and your women have rights over you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 936

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL MARITAL RIGHTS

3745. Feed Her as You Feed Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They have the right to food and clothing from you according to what is customary."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3746. Do Not Strike the Face

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not strike the face, do not revile her, and do not abandon her except in the house."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3747. Mutual Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have rights over your women, and they have rights over you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3748. Kindness in Marriage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are the best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 937

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN

3749. Mercy for the Child

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3750. The Prophet and His Grandsons

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3751. Mercy in the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3752. Compassion Is a Sign of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 938

THE FINAL CALL TO EDUCATE WITH MERCY

3753. Teach With Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3754. Do Not Drive People Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3755. The Teacher of Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, if Allah guides one man through you, it is better for you than red camels."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3756. Guidance Is a Treasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 939

THE FINAL CALL TO GUIDE WITH WISDOM

3757. One Guided Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If Allah guides one person through you, it is better for you than red camels."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3758. Call to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3759. Do Not Misguide

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to misguidance will bear a sin like the sins of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3760. The Responsibility of Influence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow it, without that detracting from their rewards in the slightest."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 940

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK BENEFICIAL KNOWLEDGE

3761. Knowledge and Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3762. The Angels Honor the Seeker

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge out of pleasure with what he does."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3763. The Inhabitants of Heaven and Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the scholar."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3764. Knowledge Over Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all the stars."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 941

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK WISDOM

3765. The Understanding of Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah wishes good for someone, He gives him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3766. Understanding Is a Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever Allah wishes good for, He gives him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3767. Carrying Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3768. Do Not Conceal Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is asked about knowledge and conceals it will be bridled with a bridle of fire on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 942

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE KNOWLEDGE

3769. Knowledge Must Be Carried

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten a person who hears a saying from us and conveys it exactly as he heard it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

3770. Understand and Convey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the one who carries knowledge conveys it to one who has a better understanding of it than he does."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

3771. Convey Without Distortion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deliberately lies about me, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3772. The Seriousness of Reporting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie about me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 943

THE FINAL CALL TO BE CAREFUL WITH THE PROPHET'S WORDS

3773. Do Not Attribute Falsehood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deliberately lies about me, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3774. Truthful Transmission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten a person who hears a hadith from us and conveys it to others just as he heard it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3775. Knowledge Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3776. Preserve the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever lies about me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 944

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE QURAN BEAUTIFULLY

3777. Beautify the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beautify the Quran with your voices."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Sunan al-Nasa'i

3778. The Beauty of Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not recite the Quran with a beautiful voice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3779. Recite With Reflection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who is proficient in the recitation of the Quran will be with the noble and obedient scribes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3780. Two Rewards

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Quran and finds it difficult will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 945

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

3781. The Living and the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3782. A Garden of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze." They asked, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He ﷺ said, "The circles of remembrance."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3783. Allah Remembers Those Who Remember Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3784. Remembrance in the Assembly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people sit in an assembly in which they do not remember Allah or send blessings upon their Prophet except that it will be a source of regret for them."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 946

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET

3785. One Blessing, Ten Mercies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3786. Nearness on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest of people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3787. Do Not Be Miserly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3788. Send Blessings Often

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me abundantly on Friday and the night of Friday."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 947

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN SECRET

3789. Remembrance in Solitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His," including "a man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3790. Tears From Fear of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3791. The Secret Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among those whom Allah will shade is a man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3792. Worship Without Display

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among those whom Allah will shade is a man whose heart is attached to the mosques."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 948

THE FINAL CALL TO HIDE GOOD DEEDS

3793. Secret Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3794. Charity Without Display

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who gives charity secretly will be among those whom Allah shades on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3795. The Hidden Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the seven whom Allah will shade is a man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3796. A Heart Attached to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whose heart is attached to the mosques."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 949

THE FINAL CALL TO FEAR ALLAH IN PRIVATE

3797. Fear Allah in Secret

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the seven whom Allah will shade is a man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3798. The Hidden Tears

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whom a woman of status and beauty calls to herself, but he says: I fear Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3799. The Test of Desire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whom a woman of status and beauty calls to herself, and he says: I fear Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3800. The Reward of Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the seven whom Allah will shade on the Day when there is no shade but His is a man whom a woman of status and beauty calls to herself, but he says: I fear Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 950

THE FINAL CALL TO BE JUST

3801. The Just Leader

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade on the Day when there is no shade but His," and the first mentioned was "a just leader."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3802. Justice Is a Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light with Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3803. Justice Among People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3804. Justice in Judgment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just in their rulings, with their families, and in what they are responsible for will be upon pulpits of light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 951

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL TRUSTS

3805. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted it to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3806. Trust Is a Sign of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no faith for the one who has no trustworthiness, and there is no religion for the one who does not keep his covenant."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

3807. The Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks he lies, when he makes a promise he breaks it, and when he is entrusted he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3808. Four Signs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are four characteristics which, if a person has them, is a pure hypocrite; and whoever has one of them has a characteristic of hypocrisy until he gives it up."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 952

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PROMISES

3809. Keep Your Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he makes a covenant, he betrays it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3810. The Hypocrite's Promise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he makes a promise, he breaks it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3811. Fulfill Your Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3812. Avoid Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has one of these characteristics has a characteristic of hypocrisy until he gives it up."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 953

THE FINAL CALL TO HONESTY IN TRADE

3813. The Honest Merchant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3814. Do Not Conceal Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3815. Honesty Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and disclose everything, their transaction will be blessed; but if they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3816. Truth in Transactions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The buyer and seller have the option as long as they have not separated. If they are truthful and disclose defects, their transaction will be blessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 954

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID DECEPTION

3817. Deception Is Not Our Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3818. Do Not Hide Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3819. Truth Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and disclose everything, their transaction will be blessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3820. The Market Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 955

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID FALSE BARGAINING

3821. Do Not Deceive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not meet caravans before they reach the market, and do not outbid one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3822. Do Not Raise Prices Deceptively

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not engage in false bidding against one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3823. Let the Market Be Honest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not go out to meet the traders before they reach the market."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3824. Do Not Exploit Ignorance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not meet the caravans before they reach the market."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 956

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID UNJUST EARNINGS

3825. The Honest Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only what is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3826. The Lawful Sustenance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then he mentioned a man who travels on a long journey, disheveled and dusty, who raises his hands to the sky saying, 'O Lord, O Lord,' while his food is unlawful, his drink is unlawful, his clothing is unlawful, and he is nourished by the unlawful; so how can his supplication be answered?"

Source: Sahih Muslim

3827. Unlawful Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His food is unlawful, his drink is unlawful, his clothing is unlawful, and he is nourished by the unlawful."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3828. Purity of Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only what is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 957

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID RIBA

3829. The Severity of Riba

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has cursed the one who consumes riba, the one who gives it, the one who records it, and the two who witness it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3830. All Are Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They are all the same."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3831. Leave What Remains of Riba

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every riba from the riba of the pre-Islamic period is abolished."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3832. The Riba of Ignorance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first riba that I abolish is the riba of al-'Abbas ibn 'Abd al-Muttalib."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 958

THE FINAL CALL TO REPAY DEBTS

3833. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of people are those who are best in repaying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3834. Repay With Excellence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He borrowed a young camel, and when camels of charity came, he ordered that he be given one of better age. Then he said: Give it to him, for the best of people are those best in repaying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3835. Debt Is a Serious Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The soul of the believer remains suspended because of his debt until it is settled."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3836. Honor the Debt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 959

THE FINAL CALL TO REPAY WITH GOODNESS

3837. Intend to Repay

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3838. Intend to Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes it intending to destroy it, Allah will destroy him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3839. Excellence in Repayment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in repaying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3840. Fulfill What You Owe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give him his right."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 960

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

3841. Delay by the Wealthy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Delay in payment by a wealthy person is injustice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3842. Follow the Wealthy Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you is referred to a wealthy person, let him accept the referral."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3843. The Right of the Creditor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The delay of a wealthy person in paying a debt is injustice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3844. Pay What You Owe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give the owner of the right his right."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 961

THE FINAL CALL TO RELIEVE A DEBTOR

3845. Give Respite to the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to one who is in difficulty will have a reward for every day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3846. Ease the Burden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a debtor of his debt, Allah will shade him on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3847. The Merchant Who Forgave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There was a merchant who used to lend to people. When he saw someone in difficulty, he would say to his employees: Overlook his debt, perhaps Allah will overlook us."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3848. Allah Forgave Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah overlooked him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 962

THE FINAL CALL TO BE EASY IN TRANSACTIONS

3849. May Allah Have Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is lenient when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his right."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3850. Leniency When Buying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he buys."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3851. Leniency When Selling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he sells."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3852. Leniency When Seeking Payment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he demands his right."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 963

THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST WORK

3853. The Best Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he eats from the work of his own hands."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3854. The Work of Your Hands

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah's Prophet Dawud used to eat from the work of his own hands."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3855. Earn Lawfully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he earns from the work of his own hands."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3856. Dignity in Labor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah's Prophet Dawud used to eat from the work of his own hands."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 964

THE FINAL CALL TO EARN THROUGH LAWFUL MEANS

3857. The Best Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3858. The Giving Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is the giving hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3859. The Lower Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The lower hand is the asking hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3860. Begin With Those You Support

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with those who are under your care."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 965

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID UNNECESSARY ASKING

3861. The Strong Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3862. Better Than Asking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, one of you should take his rope, gather firewood, carry it on his back, and sell it, and Allah will preserve his dignity through it, rather than asking people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3863. Preserve Your Dignity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gather firewood, carry it on your back, and sell it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3864. Depend Upon Your Work

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is better for one of you to take his rope and gather firewood than to ask people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 966

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY

3865. Charity Does Not Diminish Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3866. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives another except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3867. Humility Brings Elevation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself for Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3868. Charity and Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 967

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WITHOUT FEAR OF POVERTY

3869. Spend, O Son of Adam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spend, O son of Adam, and I will spend on you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3870. The Hand of Allah Is Full

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah's hand is full; spending does not diminish it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3871. He Gives Night and Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is there who spends since He created the heavens and the earth, yet what is in His hand has not decreased?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3872. The Sustenance of the Generous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spend, O son of Adam, and I will spend on you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 968

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT YOUR CHARITY

3873. Do Not Follow Charity With Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Three people are those with whom Allah will not speak on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He look at them, nor purify them, and they will have a painful punishment."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3874. The One Who Reminds of His Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among them is the one who reminds people of what he has given."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3875. Charity and Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not nullify your charity by reminders and harm."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3876. Give Without Humiliation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who reminds people of what he has given will not have his charity preserved by such reminders."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 969

THE FINAL CALL TO SECRET CHARITY

3877. Give in Secret

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3878. The Hidden Giver

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the seven whom Allah will shade is a man who gives charity and conceals it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3879. Charity Without Display

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who gives charity secretly will be among those whom Allah shades."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3880. Sincerity in Giving

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 970

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE THE BEST OF WHAT YOU HAVE

3881. Spend From What You Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy, covetous, hoping for wealth and fearing poverty."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3882. Do Not Delay Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not delay until your soul reaches your throat and then say: This is for so-and-so and this is for so-and-so."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3883. Charity During Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy and hoping for wealth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3884. Give Before Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give charity while you are healthy, for charity given while you are healthy is better."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 971

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE EVEN A LITTLE

3885. Half a Date

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourself from the Fire even with half a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3886. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourself from the Fire even with half a date; and if you do not find one, then with a good word."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3887. Never Despise Small Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even if it is meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3888. A Small Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Muslim women, no neighbor should despise the gift of a neighbor, even if it is a sheep's foot."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 972

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE TO RELATIVES

3889. Charity and Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a poor person is charity, and charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3890. Begin With Your Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with yourself and give charity to yourself; if anything remains, then to your family."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3891. The Family's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with those who are under your care."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3892. Spending on Relatives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are self-sufficient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 973

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE NEEDY

3893. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3894. The Reward of Feeding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever feeds a fasting person will have a reward like his, without reducing the reward of the fasting person in the slightest."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3895. Feed With Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever feeds a fasting person will have forgiveness for his sins and his neck will be freed from the Fire."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3896. The Food of the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The worst food is the food of a wedding feast to which the rich are invited and the poor are left out."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 974

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE WEDDING JOY

3897. Invite the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The worst food is the food of a wedding feast to which the rich are invited and the poor are left out."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3898. Do Not Exclude the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not accept an invitation has disobeyed Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3899. Accept the Invitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you is invited to a wedding feast, let him attend it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3900. Accept Invitations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you is invited, let him respond to the invitation."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 975

THE FINAL CALL TO SPREAD PEACE

3901. Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I tell you of something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3902. Greet Those You Know and Do Not Know

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people and greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3903. The Best Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3904. Salam Brings Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 976

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN SALAM

3905. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you are greeted with a greeting, greet with one better than it or return it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3906. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are six."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3907. One of Six Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you meet him, greet him with salam."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3908. When You Are Invited

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he invites you, accept his invitation."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 977

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

3909. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he is ill, visit him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3910. Follow the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he dies, follow his funeral."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3911. Give Sincere Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he asks you for advice, give him sincere advice."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3912. Sneeze and Praise Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he sneezes and praises Allah, respond to him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 978

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK WITH MERCY

3913. The Sick Are Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you visit a sick person, say: No harm; it is purification, if Allah wills."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3914. Hope for Healing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No harm; it is purification, if Allah wills."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3915. Pray for the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remove the harm, Lord of mankind, and heal, for You are the Healer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3916. Allah Is the Healer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Only Your healing is healing; a healing that leaves no illness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 979

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HEALING

3917. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3918. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3919. The Cure Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the medicine is applied to the disease, it is cured by Allah's permission."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3920. Do Not Abandon Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, for Allah has not made a disease without appointing a cure for it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 980

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CURE THROUGH ALLAH

3921. Allah Has Made a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3922. The Cure Is Known

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure, and when the cure is applied to the disease, it is cured by Allah's permission."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3923. Seek the Right Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3924. Allah Created the Disease and the Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has sent down the disease and the cure, and He has appointed a cure for every disease."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 981

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH WHILE SEEKING TREATMENT

3925. Take the Means

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3926. Healing Comes by Allah's Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the medicine is applied to the disease, it is cured by Allah's permission."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3927. The Healer Is Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remove the harm, Lord of mankind, and heal; You are the Healer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3928. No Healing Except His Healing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no healing except Your healing, a healing that leaves no illness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 982

THE FINAL CALL TO USE HONEY AS MEDICINE

3929. Healing in Honey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Healing is in three things: a drink of honey, cupping, and cauterization with fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3930. Honey as a Remedy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man came to the Prophet ﷺ and said: My brother has a stomach disorder. He ﷺ said: Give him honey."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3931. Give Him Honey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give him honey."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3932. Healing Through a Means

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 983

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE POWER OF ALLAH'S CREATION

3933. The Truffle Is From Allah's Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truffles are a form of manna, and their water is a cure for the eye."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3934. A Gift From the Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truffles are from manna."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3935. Their Water

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The water of truffles is a cure for the eye."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3936. Benefit From Allah's Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The water of the truffle is a cure for the eye."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 984

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY IN ILLNESS

3937. Illness Can Purify

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, nor disease, nor sorrow, nor harm, nor distress befalls a Muslim, even if it were the prick he receives from a thorn, except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3938. Even a Thorn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Even the prick he receives from a thorn, except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3939. Every Difficulty Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, nor disease, nor sorrow, nor harm, nor distress befalls a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3940. Patience in Affliction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim is afflicted with harm except that Allah causes his sins to fall as the leaves of a tree fall."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 985

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REWARD THROUGH PATIENCE

3941. The Greater the Trial

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatness of the reward is with the greatness of the trial."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3942. Allah Loves a People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a people, He tests them."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3943. Whoever Is Content

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is content will have contentment, and whoever is angry will have anger."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3944. Trials Reveal Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people most severely tested are the prophets, then those nearest to them, then those nearest to them."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 986

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN PATIENT

3945. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3946. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is only at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3947. The Believer's Affair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3948. Gratitude and Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something pleasing happens to him, he is grateful and that is good for him; and if something harmful happens to him, he is patient and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 987

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT ALLAH'S DECREE

3949. Believe in Divine Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Believe in Allah, His angels, His Books, His messengers, and the Last Day, and believe in divine decree, its good and its bad."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3950. What Reaches You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what has passed you by could never have reached you, and what has reached you could never have passed you by."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3951. The Pen Has Been Lifted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3952. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in prosperity and He will know you in adversity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 988

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH IN PROSPERITY

3953. Remember Allah in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in prosperity and He will know you in adversity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3954. Seek Help From Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3955. The Entire Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3956. Harm Cannot Reach Without Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they gathered together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already written against you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 989

THE FINAL CALL TO RELY UPON ALLAH

3957. Tawakkul in the Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you were to rely upon Allah with true reliance, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3958. The Birds Trust Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They go out in the morning hungry and return full."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3959. Reliance With Effort

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They go out in the morning hungry."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3960. Provision From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They return in the evening with full bellies."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 990

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S HELP

3961. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3962. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3963. Do Not Be Helpless

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not be helpless."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3964. Do What Benefits You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 991

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT WHAT HAS HAPPENED

3965. Do Not Say If Only

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something befalls you, do not say: If only I had done such and such, it would have been such and such. Rather say: Allah decreed, and He does what He wills."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3966. The Door of Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For 'if only' opens the work of Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3967. Say Allah Decreed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: Allah decreed, and He does what He wills."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3968. Do Not Remain Trapped in Regret

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not say: If only I had done such and such."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 992

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN HOPEFUL

3969. Allah Is as His Servant Thinks

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3970. Allah Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3971. Allah Responds to the Caller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me in himself, I remember him in Myself; and if he remembers Me in an assembly, I remember him in an assembly better than it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3972. Come to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he comes to Me walking, I go to him at speed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 993

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN TO ALLAH

3973. Allah's Mercy Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this mother is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3974. Mercy Beyond Imagination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has divided mercy into one hundred parts."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3975. One Part in This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He sent down to earth one part of mercy, through which creatures show mercy to one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3976. Ninety-Nine Parts With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has kept ninety-nine parts of mercy with Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 994

THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER DESPAIR OF MERCY

3977. Allah's Mercy Overcomes Wrath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: My mercy prevails over My wrath."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3978. Mercy Is Written

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah wrote mercy upon Himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3979. The Merciful Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this mother is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3980. Return With Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred mercies; He has sent down one mercy among mankind, jinn, animals, and insects."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 995

THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT

3981. Allah Rejoices at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel in a barren desert."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3982. The Lost Camel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He had lost his camel in a desert and then found it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3983. The Joy of Return

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than that man is when he finds his lost camel."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3984. Do Not Delay Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the sinner of the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the sinner of the night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 996

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

3985. Repent Before the Door Closes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the sinner of the day may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3986. Repent by Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He stretches out His hand by day so that the sinner of the night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3987. Repentance Until the Sun Rises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3988. Repentance Before Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as his soul has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 997

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS OFTEN

3989. I Seek Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3990. More Than Seventy Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3991. One Hundred Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3992. The Prophetic Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 998

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN AFTER SIN

3993. Every Son of Adam Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam sins, and the best of those who sin are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3994. Do Not Persist in Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam is a sinner."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3995. The Best of Sinners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of those who sin are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3996. Repent Again

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you did not commit sins, Allah would replace you with people who would commit sins and then seek Allah's forgiveness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 999

THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER LOSE HOPE

3997. Allah Forgives Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you did not commit sins, Allah would replace you with people who would commit sins and then seek Allah's forgiveness, and He would forgive them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3998. Return After Falling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Him in Whose Hand is my soul, if you were not to sin, Allah would replace you with people who would sin and then seek Allah's forgiveness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3999. The Door of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the sinner of the day may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4000. The Journey Back

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by day so that the sinner of the night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1000

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS AT DAWN

4001. The Hour of Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends every night to the lowest heaven when the last third of the night remains and says: Who is calling upon Me that I may answer him? Who is asking Me that I may give him? Who is seeking My forgiveness that I may forgive him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4002. Ask in the Last Third

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me that I may give him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4003. Seek Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is seeking My forgiveness that I may forgive him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4004. Call Upon Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is calling upon Me that I may answer him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1001

THE FINAL CALL TO RISE BEFORE DAWN

4005. The Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4006. A Blessed Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In the last third of every night, our Lord descends to the lowest heaven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4007. Ask and Receive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me that I may give him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4008. Seek and Be Forgiven

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is seeking My forgiveness that I may forgive him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1002

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITR

4009. Witr Is a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Witr is a right upon every Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4010. Pray Witr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is One and loves what is odd-numbered, so observe Witr."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4011. Witr Before Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make Witr your last prayer at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4012. The Night's Seal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let the last of your prayer at night be Witr."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1003

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE HOUR OF ACCEPTANCE

4013. The Hour on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday during which no Muslim stands and prays, asking Allah for something, except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4014. Seek It on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek it in the last hour after Asr."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4015. A Moment of Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim asks Allah for something during that hour except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4016. Friday's Hidden Treasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday in which no Muslim happens to stand in prayer and ask Allah for something except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1004

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK BLESSINGS ON FRIDAY

4017. Friday Is the Best Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best day on which the sun has risen is Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4018. Adam Was Created on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On it Adam was created, on it he was admitted into Paradise, and on it he was expelled from it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4019. The Hour Will Come on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Hour will not be established except on Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4020. A Great Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Friday is the best day on which the sun has risen."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1005

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM GHUSL FOR FRIDAY

4021. Ghusl on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ghusl on Friday is obligatory upon every adult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4022. Purification for Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you comes to Friday prayer, let him perform ghusl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4023. Prepare for Jumu'ah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday and does it well, purifies himself and does it well, puts on his best clothes, and applies whatever Allah has provided for him of perfume…"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4024. Walk to Friday Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday, goes early, walks and does not ride, sits near the Imam, listens and remains silent, for every step he takes there is the reward of a year of fasting and standing in prayer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1006

THE FINAL CALL TO LISTEN TO THE KHUTBAH

4025. Listen Carefully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you say to your companion on Friday: Be quiet, while the Imam is delivering the sermon, you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4026. Do Not Speak During the Sermon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you say to your companion: Listen, while the Imam is delivering the sermon, you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4027. Friday's Adab

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever speaks on Friday while the Imam is delivering the sermon has engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4028. Preserve the Sermon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Imam comes out, the angels close their scrolls and listen to the remembrance."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1007

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE PROPHET ON FRIDAY

4029. Send Blessings on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me abundantly on Friday and the night of Friday."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4030. Your Blessings Are Presented

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me, for your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4031. Do Not Forget Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send abundant blessings upon me on it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4032. Blessings Reach the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1008

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE TWO EIDS

4033. Two Days of Celebration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has given you two days better than these two: the Day of al-Fitr and the Day of al-Adha."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4034. Eid Is a Day of Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every people has its festival, and this is our festival."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4035. The Day of Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatest day in the sight of Allah is the Day of Sacrifice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4036. The Day of Sacrifice and the Day of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatest day of Hajj is the Day of Sacrifice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1009

THE FINAL CALL TO REJOICE IN EID

4037. The Day of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The day of al-Fitr is the day on which you break your fast, and the day of al-Adha is the day on which you sacrifice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4038. Eid Belongs to the Community

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every people has its festival, and this is our festival."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4039. Joy in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every people has its festival, and this is our festival."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4040. The Eid of the Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is our festival."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1010

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST RAMADAN

4041. Ramadan's Arrival

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Paradise are opened, the gates of Hell are closed, and the devils are chained."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4042. The Gates of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Paradise are opened."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4043. The Gates of Hell

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Hell are closed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4044. The Devils Are Chained

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Ramadan begins, the devils are chained."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1011

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK RAMADAN'S FORGIVENESS

4045. Faith and Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4046. Night Prayer in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4047. Laylat al-Qadr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer on Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4048. The Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1012

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAST

4049. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4050. Do Not Speak Falsely

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4051. Do Not Behave Ignorantly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you is fasting, let him not engage in obscene speech or act ignorantly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4052. Respond With Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If someone fights him or insults him, let him say: I am fasting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1013

THE FINAL CALL TO BREAK THE FAST

4053. Hasten to Break the Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4054. Do Not Delay Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will remain upon good as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4055. Break the Fast at Sunset

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When night comes from this side, the day departs from that side, and the sun has set, the fasting person has broken his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4056. The Fast Has Ended

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the night comes from here and the day departs from there, and the sun has set, the fasting person has broken his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1014

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE FASTING

4057. Feed a Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food for a fasting person to break his fast will have a reward like his."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4058. Without Reducing His Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever feeds a fasting person will have forgiveness for his sins and the same reward as the fasting person, without reducing the reward of the fasting person in the slightest."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4059. A Share of the Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever feeds a fasting person to break his fast will have a reward like his."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4060. Charity Through Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The reward of the fasting person will not be diminished in the slightest."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1015

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK LAYLAT AL-QADR

4061. Seek It in the Last Ten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the odd nights of the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4062. Seek the Last Ten Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4063. Search the Odd Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek it in the odd nights of the last ten."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4064. Worship in the Final Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, he ﷺ would tighten his waist-wrapper, spend the night in worship, and wake his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1016

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS ON LAYLAT AL-QADR

4065. The Greatest Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: O Allah, You are Most Forgiving and You love forgiveness, so forgive me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4066. Ask for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allahumma innaka 'afuwwun tuhibbul-'afwa fa'fu 'anni."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4067. The Night of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer on Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4068. A Night Worth Seeking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the odd nights of the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1017

THE FINAL CALL TO OBSERVE ITIKAF

4069. The Prophet's Retreat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah ﷺ used to observe i'tikaf during the last ten nights of Ramadan until Allah took his soul."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4070. Continue the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then his wives observed i'tikaf after him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4071. The Last Ten Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, the Prophet ﷺ would stay awake at night, awaken his family, and tighten his waist-wrapper."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4072. Increase Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, he ﷺ would tighten his waist-wrapper."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1018

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST BEYOND RAMADAN

4073. Six Days of Shawwal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4074. Complete the Year

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4075. Voluntary Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved fasting to Allah is the fasting of Dawud; he used to fast one day and not fast the next."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4076. The Best Voluntary Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved prayer to Allah is the prayer of Dawud, and the most beloved fasting to Allah is the fasting of Dawud."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1019

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST MUHARRAM

4077. The Best Fast After Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after the fasting of Ramadan is the fasting of Allah's month, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4078. The Day of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura, I hope, will expiate the sins of the preceding year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4079. Fast the Ninth With It

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If I remain alive until the next year, I will certainly fast the ninth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4080. The Fast of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is the Day of Ashura, and its fasting was practiced by the people of the Book, so differ from them by fasting a day before it or a day after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1020

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SACRED MONTHS

4081. Four Sacred Months

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The year is twelve months, four of which are sacred: three consecutive months, Dhul-Qi'dah, Dhul-Hijjah, and Muharram, and Rajab of Mudar, which comes between Jumada and Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4082. The Sanctity of Muharram

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after Ramadan is the fasting of Allah's month, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4083. The Sacred Months

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Three are consecutive: Dhul-Qi'dah, Dhul-Hijjah, and Muharram."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4084. Rajab Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Rajab of Mudar, which comes between Jumada and Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1021

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE HOUSE OF ALLAH

4085. The Sanctity of Makkah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah made Makkah sacred on the day He created the heavens and the earth, so it is sacred by the sacredness Allah gave it until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4086. Its Trees Must Not Be Cut

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its trees are not to be cut, its game is not to be hunted, and its lost property is not to be picked up except by one who announces it publicly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4087. The Sanctity of Makkah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fighting in it was not made lawful for anyone before me, and it was made lawful for me for a short period of time."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4088. Makkah Remains Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its sacredness remains by the sacredness Allah established for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1022

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MADINAH

4089. Madinah Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is a sanctuary from this place to that place."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4090. Its Trees Are Protected

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its trees are not to be cut and its game is not to be hunted."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4091. The Prophet's Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ibrahim made Makkah sacred, and I have made Madinah sacred between its two lava fields."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4092. Protection of Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever commits an offense in Madinah or gives refuge to one who commits an offense, upon him is the curse of Allah, the angels, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1023

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE MADINAH

4093. Love for Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make us love Madinah as we love Makkah or even more."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4094. Blessing in Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, bless our measures of Madinah, bless our mudd and our sa', and transfer its fever to al-Juhfah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4095. Madinah Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is better for them if only they knew."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4096. Whoever Chooses Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one leaves Madinah out of dislike for it except that Allah will replace him with someone better."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1024

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE MOSQUE OF THE PROPHET

4097. Three Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques: this mosque of mine, the Sacred Mosque, and al-Aqsa Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4098. The Prophet's Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One prayer in this mosque of mine is better than one thousand prayers in any other mosque except the Sacred Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4099. The Sacred Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One prayer in the Sacred Mosque is better than one hundred thousand prayers elsewhere."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

4100. The Garden Between the House and Pulpit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Between my house and my pulpit is a garden from the gardens of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1025

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE KA'BAH

4101. The First House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first house established for mankind was the one at Makkah, blessed and a guidance for the worlds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4102. The Black Stone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Black Stone descended from Paradise whiter than milk, but the sins of the children of Adam made it black."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4103. Touching the Black Stone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Touching the Black Stone and the Yemeni Corner erase sins."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4104. The Yemeni Corner

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Touching the Black Stone and the Yemeni Corner erase sins."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1026

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM HAJJ

4105. Hajj and Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or sin will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4106. The Reward of an Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4107. The Best Jihad

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best jihad is an accepted Hajj."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4108. Hajj Without Obscenity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or sin will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1027

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM UMRAH

4109. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4110. Hajj and Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform Hajj and Umrah consecutively, for they remove poverty and sins as the furnace removes impurities from iron."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4111. Umrah in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah in Ramadan is equal to a Hajj with me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4112. The Virtue of Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1028

THE FINAL CALL TO TALBIYAH

4113. The Call of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbaik Allahumma labbaik, labbaika la sharika laka labbaik."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4114. The Talbiyah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbaik Allahumma labbaik, labbaika la sharika laka labbaik. Innal-hamda wan-ni'mata laka wal-mulk, la sharika lak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4115. The Voice of the Pilgrim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril came to me and commanded me to order my Companions to raise their voices with the Talbiyah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4116. Raise the Voice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Raise your voices with the Talbiyah, for it is one of the symbols of Hajj."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1029

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DU'A DURING HAJJ

4117. The Best Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best supplication is the supplication on the Day of Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4118. The Best Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best that I and the prophets before me have said is: There is no god but Allah, alone, without partner."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4119. The Declaration of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Lā ilāha illallāhu waḥ dahu lā sharīka lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-ḥ amd, wa huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4120. Arafah and Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best that I and the prophets before me have said is: There is no god but Allah, alone, without partner; to Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs all praise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1030

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND AT ARAFAH

4121. Hajj Is Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hajj is Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

4122. The Great Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hajj is Arafah; whoever catches the night of Arafah before Fajr has caught Hajj."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

4123. The Day of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no day on which Allah frees more people from the Fire than the Day of Arafah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4124. Allah Draws Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah boasts of the people of Arafah before the inhabitants of the heavens."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1031

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST THE DAY OF ARAFAH

4125. Expiation for Two Years

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4126. The Virtue of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah is an expiation for the preceding year and the following year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4127. A Great Day of Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no day on which Allah frees more people from the Fire than the Day of Arafah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4128. Mercy at Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah boasts of the people of Arafah before the inhabitants of the heavens."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1032

THE FINAL CALL TO SACRIFICE

4129. The Sacrifice Is a Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The son of Adam does not do any deed on the Day of Sacrifice more beloved to Allah than shedding blood."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

4130. Sacrifice With Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Verily, it reaches Allah before its blood reaches the ground."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4131. The Sunnah of Ibrahim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform the sacrifice and be pleased with it."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

4132. The Sacrifice Is a Sign

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The sacrifice is a Sunnah of your father Ibrahim."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1033

THE FINAL CALL TO EAT FROM THE SACRIFICE

4133. Eat and Give

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, give in charity, and store some."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4134. Share the Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from it, feed others, and store some."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4135. Feed the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from it and feed the one who asks and the one who does not ask."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4136. Charity From the Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, give in charity, and store some."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1034

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DAYS OF DHUL-HIJJAH

4137. The Greatest Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days during which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4138. Increase Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days in which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4139. Praise Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So recite a great deal of tahlil, takbir, and tahmid during them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

4140. The Ten Blessed Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No righteous deed done on other days is superior to the deeds done during these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1035

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

4141. The Weight of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4142. Two Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two words that are light on the tongue, heavy on the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-'Azim.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4143. The Greatest Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is: There is no god but Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4144. Praise Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best supplication is: Alhamdulillah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1036

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

4145. Abundant Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4146. The Prophet's Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4147. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the one who sinned by day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the one who sinned by night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4148. Repent Before the Sun Rises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1037

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

4149. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: My mercy prevails over My wrath."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4150. One Hundred Parts of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred parts of mercy. He sent down one part among the jinn, human beings, animals, and insects, and by it they show compassion and mercy to one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4151. The Remaining Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has kept ninety-nine parts of mercy with Him, by which He will have mercy upon His servants on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4152. Allah Is More Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this mother is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1038

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH

4153. When Allah Loves a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He calls Jibril and says: 'Indeed, I love so-and-so, so love him.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4154. Love in Heaven

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril loves him, and then he announces in the heavens: 'Allah loves so-and-so, so love him.' Then the people of the heavens also love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4155. Acceptance on Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then acceptance is placed for him on earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4156. When Allah Hates a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah hates a servant, He calls Jibril and says: 'Indeed, I hate so-and-so, so hate him.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1039

THE FINAL CALL TO BE PATIENT IN TRIALS

4157. The Believer Is Tested

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a people, He tests them."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4158. The Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatness of the reward is with the greatness of the trial. When Allah loves a people, He tests them."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4159. Patience and Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is content will have contentment, and whoever is discontent will have discontentment."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4160. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1040

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH

4161. The Birds and Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you were to rely upon Allah with the reliance He deserves, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds: they go out hungry in the morning and return full."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4162. True Reliance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The birds go out in the morning hungry and return full."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4163. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you ask, ask Allah; and if you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4164. What Has Been Written

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the whole nation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1041

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT DIVINE DECREE

4165. What Missed You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what missed you could never have reached you, and what reached you could never have missed you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4166. Believe in Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that victory comes with patience, relief comes with affliction, and with hardship comes ease."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4167. Do Not Say If Only

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something befalls you, do not say, 'If only I had done such-and-such, it would have been such-and-such.' Rather say, 'Allah decreed, and whatever He wills, He does.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

4168. The Door of Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For 'if only' opens the work of Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1042

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO PATIENCE

4169. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4170. The Reward of Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one has been given a gift better and more comprehensive than patience."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4171. Patience and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4172. The Believer's Affair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good, and this applies to no one except the believer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1043

THE FINAL CALL TO BE GRATEFUL IN BLESSING

4173. Gratitude in Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4174. Patience in Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4175. Good in Every Circumstance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The affair of the believer is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4176. A Distinction of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This applies to no one except the believer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1044

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID WISHING FOR DEATH

4177. Do Not Wish for Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should wish for death because of a calamity that has befallen him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4178. Ask for Life if It Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he must wish for it, then let him say: 'O Allah, keep me alive as long as life is better for me, and cause me to die when death is better for me.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4179. The Trial of Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should wish for death because of harm that has befallen him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4180. Leave the Matter to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him say: 'O Allah, keep me alive as long as life is better for me, and cause me to die when death is better for me.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1045

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK SAFETY

4181. Ask Allah for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wish to meet the enemy, but ask Allah for safety."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4182. Ask for Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for well-being."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4183. No Wish for Conflict

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wish to meet the enemy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4184. When Meeting the Enemy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you meet them, be patient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1046

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE INNOCENT

4185. Do Not Kill Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not kill women and children."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4186. Do Not Betray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not commit treachery."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4187. Do Not Mutilate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not mutilate."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4188. Do Not Kill Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not kill children."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1047

THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE

4189. Justice in Judgment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people were given everything they claimed, men would claim the blood and property of others."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4190. The Burden of Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"But the burden of proof is upon the claimant."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4191. Oaths Upon Denial

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The oath is upon the one who denies."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4192. The Sanctity of Blood and Property

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1048

THE FINAL CALL TO JUDGE WITH CALMNESS

4193. Do Not Judge While Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No judge should judge between two people while he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4194. Clear Judgment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No judge should judge between two people while he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4195. Justice Requires Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the judge judges, strives to reach the correct decision, and gets it right, he has two rewards; and when he judges, strives, and gets it wrong, he has one reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4196. Sincere Effort

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the judge makes a judgment and strives to reach the correct decision, then if he is correct, he has two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1049

THE FINAL CALL TO BE TRUSTWORTHY IN AUTHORITY

4197. Authority Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Leadership is a trust, and on the Day of Resurrection it will be a cause of humiliation and regret, except for the one who fulfills its obligations and properly carries out its duties."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4198. Do Not Seek Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Abdur-Rahman ibn Samurah, do not ask for authority."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4199. Do Not Seek Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are given authority because you ask for it, you will be left to it; but if you are given it without asking for it, you will be helped."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4200. Responsibility of Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"We do not appoint to our authority one who asks for it or is eager for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1050

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE TRUST OF LEADERSHIP

4201. The Responsibility of Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock. The ruler over the people is a shepherd and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4202. Responsibility in the Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man is a shepherd over the people of his household and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4203. Responsibility of a Woman

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The woman is a shepherd over her husband's house and is responsible for her flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4204. Every Person Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1051

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE WEAK

4205. The Weak Receive Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps you are only helped and given victory because of your weak ones."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4206. Honor the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek among your weak ones, for you are only given victory and provision because of your weak ones."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4207. The Value of the Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the one who is dusty and pushed away from doors, if he swore by Allah, Allah would fulfill his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4208. A Servant Unknown to People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps a man who is dusty and disheveled, pushed away from doors, if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1052

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ANIMALS

4209. Mercy to Every Living Creature

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4210. Water for a Thirsty Dog

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man saw a dog eating mud because of thirst, so the man took his shoe, filled it with water, and gave the dog water until it was satisfied. Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4211. Mercy Brings Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah forgave him because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4212. A Woman and a Cat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman was punished because of a cat which she imprisoned until it died."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1053

THE FINAL CALL TO TREAT ANIMALS WITH KINDNESS

4213. Do Not Cause Unnecessary Suffering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah regarding these animals that cannot speak."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4214. Ride Them Properly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ride them while they are fit, and leave them while they are fit."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4215. Do Not Make Animals Seats

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not take the backs of your animals as pulpits."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4216. Give Them Their Due

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has subjected them to you so that they may carry you to a land which you could not reach except with great difficulty."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1054

THE FINAL CALL TO PLANT AND CULTIVATE

4217. Planting Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no Muslim who plants a tree or cultivates land, and a bird, human being, or animal eats from it, except that it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4218. Every Benefit Is Rewarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever is eaten from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4219. Even an Animal's Share

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever a beast eats from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4220. Even a Bird's Share

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever a bird eats from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1055

THE FINAL CALL TO TRAVEL WITH WISDOM

4221. Travel Contains Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Travel is a piece of punishment: it deprives one of you of his food, drink, and sleep."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4222. Hasten Home After Travel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you has completed his purpose, let him hasten back to his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4223. Do Not Prolong Travel Without Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Travel is a piece of punishment. It prevents one of you from his food, drink, and sleep."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4224. Return to Those You Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you has completed his purpose, let him hasten back to his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1056

THE FINAL CALL TO TRAVEL IN SAFETY

4225. Do Not Travel Alone at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what I know about the dangers of being alone, no rider would travel alone at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4226. The Danger of Solitary Travel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A single rider is a devil, two riders are two devils, and three are a traveling party."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4227. Travel With Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When there are three people traveling, they should appoint one of them as their leader."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4228. Appoint a Leader

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If three people set out on a journey, let them appoint one of them as their leader."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1057

THE FINAL CALL TO SPREAD GREETINGS

4229. Greet Those You Meet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The younger should greet the older, the one walking should greet the one sitting, and the smaller group should greet the larger group."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4230. The Greeting of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you meets his brother, let him greet him with peace."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4231. Repeat the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something comes between them, then they meet again, let one of them greet the other."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4232. Spread Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread the greeting of peace among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1058

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE FOR ALLAH

4233. Tell Your Brother You Love Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you loves his brother, let him tell him that he loves him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4234. Love for the Sake of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two men who love one another for the sake of Allah meet because of Him and separate because of Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4235. The Bond of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man visited a brother of his in another town, and Allah sent an angel to him on his way."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4236. Allah Loves Those Who Love for Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has loved you as you have loved him for the sake of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1059

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

4237. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the sick, feed the hungry, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4238. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim upon another Muslim are five: returning greetings, visiting the sick, following funeral processions, accepting invitations, and responding to one who sneezes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4239. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person remains in the fruit garden of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4240. Angels Pray for the Visitor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the harvest of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1060

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HEALING

4241. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not made a disease without appointing a cure for it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4242. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure, and when the cure is applied to the disease, it is cured by the permission of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4243. The Cure Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has sent down the disease and the cure, and He has appointed a cure for every disease."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4244. Do Not Abandon Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, for Allah has not created a disease except that He has also created its cure."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1061

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HONEY AS A REMEDY

4245. Honey as Healing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Healing is in three things: a drink of honey, the incision of the cupper, and cauterization with fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4246. Healing in Honey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If there is healing in any of your medicines, it is in the incision of the cupper, a drink of honey, or cauterization with fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4247. A Natural Remedy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man came to the Prophet ﷺ and said that his brother had a stomach ailment. The Prophet ﷺ said, 'Give him honey to drink.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4248. Healing by Allah's Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then Allah gave him healing."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1062

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SUNNAH OF SLEEP

4249. Sleep With Wudu

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer, then lie down on your right side."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4250. Remember Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4251. Sleep on the Right Side

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then lie down on your right side."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4252. Entrust Yourself to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: 'O Allah, I have submitted myself to You, turned my face to You, entrusted my affair to You, and relied upon You.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1063

THE FINAL CALL TO UNDERSTAND GOOD DREAMS

4253. A Good Dream Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good dream is from Allah, and a bad dream is from Satan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4254. Praise Allah for a Good Dream

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sees a dream that he likes, it is from Allah, so let him praise Allah for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4255. Tell Those You Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he sees something he likes, let him tell it to whoever he loves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4256. A Bad Dream Is From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you sees something he dislikes, it is from Satan, so let him seek refuge with Allah from its evil."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1064

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PROTECTION FROM BAD DREAMS

4257. Spit Lightly to the Left

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you sees something he dislikes, let him spit lightly to his left three times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4258. Seek Refuge From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him seek refuge with Allah from Satan three times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4259. Turn to the Other Side

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him turn over onto his other side."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4260. Do Not Tell Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him not tell anyone about it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1065

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY THE HEART

4261. The Heart Is the Foundation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4262. Look Beyond Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4263. The Heart Determines Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4264. Guard the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1066

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY INTENTIONS

4265. Deeds Depend Upon Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4266. The Intention Behind the Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever migrates for Allah and His Messenger, then his migration is for Allah and His Messenger; and whoever migrates for worldly gain or to marry a woman, then his migration is for that for which he migrated."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4267. Sincerity Before Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4268. The Value of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1067

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE TONGUE

4269. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4270. The Tongue and Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4271. A Word Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between the east and west."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4272. A Word Can Raise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may speak a word pleasing to Allah without giving it much thought, and Allah raises him because of it by many degrees."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1068

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID BACKBITING

4273. The Meaning of Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know what backbiting is?" They said, "Allah and His Messenger know best." He said, "It is mentioning something about your brother that he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4274. Backbiting and Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4275. Protect Your Brother's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough of a sin for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4276. Do Not Humiliate Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of another Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1069

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

4277. Avoid Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4278. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4279. Do Not Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, do not hate one another, and do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4280. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1070

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID PRIDE

4281. The Weight of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4282. What Is Arrogance?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4283. Allah Loves Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in anything except honor when he pardons, and no one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4284. Humility Raises a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1071

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

4285. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No wealth is diminished because of charity, and Allah does not increase a servant who pardons except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4286. Do Not Hold Grudges

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4287. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4288. Reconcile With Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to forsake his brother beyond three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1072

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILIATION

4289. The Better One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to forsake his brother beyond three nights. The better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting of peace."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4290. Reconcile Between People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of something better in rank than fasting, prayer, and charity?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Reconciling between people."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4291. Do Not Spread Corruption

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Corrupting relations between people is the destroyer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4292. Peace Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciliation between people is good."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1073

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY

4293. Mercy to the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4294. Mercy to All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4295. Be Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be merciful to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will have mercy upon you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4296. Mercy Is Not Removed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy is not taken away except from one who is wretched."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1074

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR CHILDREN

4297. The Prophet and Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He kissed al-Hasan ibn Ali while al-Aqra' ibn Habis was sitting with him. Al-Aqra' said, 'I have ten children and I have never kissed any of them.' The Messenger of Allah ﷺ looked at him and said, 'Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4298. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4299. Mercy in the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4300. Mercy Is a Mark of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1075

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR PARENTS

4301. The Greatest Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer performed on time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4302. The Mother Has Priority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother." The man asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Then your father."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4303. Paradise Is Near the Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Stay with her, for Paradise is at her feet."

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i, Sunan Ibn Majah

4304. Serving Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Despite his nose in the dust, despite his nose in the dust, despite his nose in the dust." It was said, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one who finds his parents, one or both of them, in old age and then does not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1076

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES

4305. Maintain Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain the ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4306. Provision and Lifespan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever would like his provision to be increased and his lifespan extended, let him maintain the ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4307. The True Maintainer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties is not the one who merely reciprocates; rather, the one who maintains ties is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains his ties with them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4308. Continue the Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties of kinship is the one who maintains them even when his relatives cut him off."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1077

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

4309. Jibril's Emphasis

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4310. Believe and Honor the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4311. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe." They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4312. Safety for the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1078

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

4313. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4314. The Best Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Which Islam is best?" He said, "To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4315. Share Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, spread peace, feed people, maintain ties of kinship, and pray at night while people sleep; you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4316. Feeding Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people, spread peace, and pray at night while people sleep."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1079

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR GUESTS

4317. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4318. The Guest's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The guest's special gift is one day and one night, and his hospitality is for three days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4319. Beyond Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for three days, and whatever is beyond that is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4320. Do Not Burden the Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay with his host until he causes him hardship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1080

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE POOR

4321. Care for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know who the poor person is?" They said, "The poor among us is one who has neither a dirham nor possessions." He said, "The poor person of my Ummah is one who will come on the Day of Resurrection with prayer, fasting, and zakat, but he will have insulted this one, slandered that one, consumed the wealth of this one, shed the blood of that one, and struck another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4322. The Real Loss

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor person of my Ummah is one who comes with his prayer, fasting, and zakat, but he has harmed people with his tongue and actions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4323. Protect People's Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He will give this one from his good deeds and that one from his good deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4324. The Day of True Poverty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If his good deeds run out before the wrongs committed against them are settled, their sins will be taken and cast upon him, then he will be thrown into the Fire."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1081

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR WIDOWS AND THE NEEDY

4325. The Guardian of the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4326. The Worshipper's Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives for the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4327. Continuous Devotion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I think he said: 'Like the one who stands in prayer without becoming tired and like the one who fasts without breaking his fast.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4328. Service Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1082

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS

4329. The Guardian of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4330. Nearness in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"And he gestured with his index and middle fingers, holding them slightly apart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4331. Sponsoring an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like these two in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4332. Mercy for the Vulnerable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who cares for an orphan and I will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1083

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY

4333. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4334. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives another except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4335. Humility Brings Elevation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4336. Charity and Dignity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1084

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE SECRETLY

4337. Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade with His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His," and he mentioned, "a man who gives charity and conceals it so that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4338. Charity Without Display

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity and conceals it so that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4339. Sincerity in Giving

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Concealing charity is closer to sincerity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4340. Give Without Seeking Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives charity and conceals it so that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1085

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE EVEN A LITTLE

4341. Half a Date

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4342. Small Charity Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you can protect himself from the Fire, even with half a date, let him do so."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4343. A Kind Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he cannot find one, then with a good word."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4344. Never Despise Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not consider any good deed insignificant, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1086

THE FINAL CALL TO DO GOOD DEEDS

4345. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4346. A Smile Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4347. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4348. Helping Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his riding animal, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1087

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK THE PATH OF GOODNESS

4349. Every Step Can Be Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step that you take toward prayer is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4350. Justice Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of one of you must give charity every day the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4351. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Making peace between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4352. Helping With a Burden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his mount, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1088

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM

4353. Removing Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I saw a man enjoying himself in Paradise because of a tree he had cut from the road because it was causing harm to Muslims."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4354. A Branch in the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man found a thorny branch on the road, so he removed it. Allah appreciated his action and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4355. A Deed of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"While a man was walking along a road, he found a thorny branch and removed it from the road, so Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4356. Small Deeds, Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah appreciated his action and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1089

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE PURITY

4357. Purification Is Half of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4358. Praise Fills the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4359. Glory and Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Subhanallahi walhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4360. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1090

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TOWARD THE MOSQUE

4361. Complete Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings to those who walk to the mosques in darkness of complete light on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4362. Walking to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise whenever he goes in the morning or evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4363. A House in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise whenever he goes in the morning or evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4364. Every Journey to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise whenever he goes in the morning or evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1091

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE MOSQUE

4365. Two Rak'ahs Before Sitting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque, let him not sit until he has prayed two rak'ahs."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4366. The Greeting of the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque, let him pray two rak'ahs before sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4367. Honor the House of Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you enter the mosque, do not sit until you have prayed two rak'ahs."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4368. Prayer Before Sitting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him pray two rak'ahs before sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1092

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE CALL TO PRAYER

4369. Repeat the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the caller says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4370. Send Blessings After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the mu'adhdhin, repeat what he says, then send blessings upon me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4371. Ask Allah for the Means

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then ask Allah to grant me al-Wasilah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4372. Intercession for the One Who Responds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever asks Allah for al-Wasilah for me, my intercession will be guaranteed for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1093

THE FINAL CALL TO WAIT FOR PRAYER

4373. Waiting Is Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person remains in prayer as long as he is waiting for the prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4374. The Angels Pray for Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels continue to pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4375. Seek Forgiveness for Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They say: 'O Allah, forgive him; O Allah, have mercy upon him,' as long as he has not broken his wudu."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4376. Remain in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He remains in prayer as long as he is waiting for the prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1094

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE FIRST ROW

4377. The Virtue of the First Row

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the people knew what reward there is in the call to prayer and the first row, and they could find no other way to obtain it except by drawing lots, they would draw lots."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4378. The Best Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best rows for men are the first rows, and the worst are the last rows."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4379. The Angels' Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Would you not line up as the angels line up before their Lord?"

Source: Sahih Muslim

4380. Complete the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They complete the first rows and stand close together in the rows."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1095

THE FINAL CALL TO COMPLETE THE ROWS

4381. Straighten the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten your rows, for straightening the rows is part of establishing the prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4382. Do Not Leave Gaps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten the rows and do not leave gaps between them."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4383. Complete the Gaps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Complete the first row, then the one next to it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4384. Stand Close Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Stand close together in the rows."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1096

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE THE PRAYER

4385. The Prayer Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Pray as you have seen me praying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4386. Establish the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The key to Paradise is prayer, and the key to prayer is purification."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4387. Prayer and Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The key to prayer is purification."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4388. Prayer at Its Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer performed on time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1097

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE OBLIGATORY PRAYERS

4389. Five Daily Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are five prayers which Allah has prescribed for His servants."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4390. The Five Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs them and does not neglect any of them out of disregard for their due, Allah has a covenant with him that He will admit him to Paradise."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4391. The River at Your Door

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tell me, if there were a river at the door of one of you in which he bathes five times a day, would any dirt remain on him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4392. Prayer Erases Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is like the five daily prayers by which Allah erases sins."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1098

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH TRANQUILITY

4393. Complete the Bowing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then bow until you are at ease in bowing."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4394. Rise Completely

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then rise until you are standing upright."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4395. Prostrate With Tranquility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then prostrate until you are at ease in prostration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4396. Complete the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then do that throughout your prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1099

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE THE SUJUD

4397. The Closest State

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so increase supplication."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4398. Make Much Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"While prostrating, strive in supplication, for it is more likely that you will be answered."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4399. Prostration and Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4400. Increase Your Du'a

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Therefore, increase supplication while prostrating."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1100

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH AFTER PRAYER

4401. Seek Forgiveness Three Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ finished the prayer, he would seek forgiveness three times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4402. The Words of Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would say: 'O Allah, You are Peace, and from You is peace. Blessed are You, O Possessor of Majesty and Honor.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

4403. Glorify Allah After Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever glorifies Allah thirty-three times after every prayer, praises Allah thirty-three times, and declares His greatness thirty-three times, and completes one hundred by saying, 'There is no god but Allah, alone, without partner; to Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs praise, and He is over all things powerful,' his sins will be forgiven even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4404. Complete One Hundred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Complete one hundred by saying: 'There is no god but Allah, alone, without partner; to Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs praise, and He is over all things powerful.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1101

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN THE MORNING

4405. Morning Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says in the morning and evening, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times, no one will come on the Day of Resurrection with anything better than what he has brought, except one who has said the same or added to it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4406. A Hundred Glorifications

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4407. The Weight of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who remembers Allah and the one who does not remember Allah are like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4408. Living Through Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the house in which Allah is remembered and the house in which Allah is not remembered is like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1102

THE FINAL CALL TO ATTEND GATHERINGS OF REMEMBRANCE

4409. Angels Seek the Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has angels who travel throughout the earth seeking the gatherings of remembrance."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4410. The Gatherings of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When they find people remembering Allah, they call one another: 'Come to what you were seeking.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4411. Angels Surround Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They surround them with their wings."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4412. Mercy Descends

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy covers them, tranquility descends upon them, and Allah mentions them among those who are with Him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1103

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE QUR'AN

4413. The Best Among People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4414. Every Letter Has Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied tenfold."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4415. Alif Is a Letter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I do not say that Alif-Lam-Mim is one letter; rather, Alif is a letter, Lam is a letter, and Mim is a letter."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4416. The Qur'an Will Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1104

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH THE QUR'AN

4417. The People of the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and is proficient in it will be with the noble and obedient scribes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4418. The Struggling Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and finds it difficult, stumbling through it, will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4419. Raise Your Voice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beautify the Qur'an with your voices."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4420. Recite With Beauty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not recite the Qur'an melodiously."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1105

THE FINAL CALL TO REFLECT UPON THE QUR'AN

4421. The Qur'an Is a Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4422. Follow the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection as an intercessor for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4423. Do Not Abandon the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Keep refreshing your knowledge of the Qur'an, for it escapes from the hearts of men faster than camels escape from their tethering ropes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4424. Renew Your Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Keep refreshing your knowledge of the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1106

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

4425. The Path to Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in search of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4426. The Angels Lower Their Wings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge out of pleasure with what he does."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4427. Everything Seeks Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the knowledgeable person."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4428. Scholars and Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all other heavenly bodies."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1107

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK BENEFICIAL KNOWLEDGE

4429. Knowledge That Benefits

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah wishes good for someone, He gives him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4430. Understanding Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah wishes good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4431. Inheritance of the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4432. The Prophets Leave Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The prophets did not leave behind dinars or dirhams; rather, they left knowledge."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1108

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH GOODNESS

4433. Teach Even One Verse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4434. The Reward of Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that detracting from their rewards in the slightest."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4435. The Reward of Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guides to a good deed will have a reward similar to that of its doer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4436. No Loss in Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1109

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID MISGUIDANCE

4437. The Burden of Misguidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to misguidance will have a sin like the sins of those who follow him, without that detracting from their sins in the slightest."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4438. Do Not Lead Others Astray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to misguidance will have a burden of sin like the burdens of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4439. Every Path Has a Consequence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever establishes a bad practice in Islam will bear its sin and the sin of those who act upon it after him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4440. The Reward of a Good Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever establishes a good practice in Islam will have its reward and the reward of whoever acts upon it after him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1110

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO THE SUNNAH

4441. Follow the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف, so hold fast to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4442. Hold Fast Firmly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and bite onto it with your molar teeth."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4443. Beware of Innovations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly invented matters, for every newly invented matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4444. The Straight Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every innovation is misguidance."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1111

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN FIRM UPON FAITH

4445. Faith Has Sweetness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are three qualities; whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else, that he loves a person only for the sake of Allah, and that he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it as he would hate to be thrown into the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4446. Love Allah and His Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4447. Complete Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4448. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, Islam as his religion, and Muhammad as his Messenger."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1112

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE MESSENGER

4449. Love the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4450. Loving the Prophet's Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning the people of my household."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4451. Honor the Ahl al-Bayt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning the people of my household."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4452. Love Through Obedience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1113

THE FINAL CALL TO OBEY THE MESSENGER

4453. Obedience to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me has refused."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4454. The Messenger Must Be Followed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4455. Follow What I Command

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I command you to do something, do of it as much as you are able."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4456. Avoid What Is Forbidden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I forbid you from something, avoid it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1114

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE PROPHETIC WAY

4457. Hold Fast to My Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4458. The Sunnah Is a Safeguard

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and bite onto it with your molar teeth."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4459. The Best Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best guidance is the guidance of Muhammad."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4460. Beware of Excess

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of extremism in religion, for those before you were destroyed because of extremism in religion."

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i, Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1115

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP RELIGION EASY

4461. Religion Is Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the religion is easy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4462. Do Not Make Religion Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one makes the religion too difficult for himself except that it overwhelms him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4463. Seek What Is Moderate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow a middle course, draw near, and give glad tidings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4464. Seek Help Through Consistency

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do good deeds properly, sincerely, and moderately."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1116

THE FINAL CALL TO DO CONSISTENT GOOD

4465. The Most Beloved Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are done consistently, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4466. Take What You Can Sustain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take upon yourselves only those deeds that you can bear."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4467. Allah Loves Continuity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are most consistent, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4468. Do Not Overburden Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not burden yourselves beyond your capacity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1117

THE FINAL CALL TO CHOOSE MODERATION

4469. The Middle Course

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow a middle course, draw near, and give glad tidings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4470. Moderation in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The deeds of anyone of you will not save him." They said, "Not even you, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "Not even me, unless Allah envelops me in His grace and mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4471. Mercy of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one's deeds alone will cause him to enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4472. Work and Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do good deeds properly, sincerely, and moderately, and know that no one's deeds will cause him to enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1118

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

4473. Allah's Mercy Encompasses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one's deeds alone will cause him to enter Paradise." They asked, "Not even you?" He said, "Not even me, unless Allah bestows upon me His grace and mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4474. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should die except while he has good expectations of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4475. Good Expectations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting good from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4476. Nearness Through Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant expects Me to be, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1119

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH ALONE

4477. Allah With the Remembering Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4478. Remember Allah Privately

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me within himself, I remember him within Myself; and if he remembers Me in a gathering, I remember him in a better gathering."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4479. Draw Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he comes to Me walking, I go to him at speed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4480. Allah's Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he comes to Me a handspan, I come to him an arm's length; and if he comes to Me an arm's length, I come to him a fathom."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1120

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH'S REMEMBRANCE

4481. The Remembrance of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of the best of your deeds, the purest of them with your Lord, the one that raises you highest in rank, and better for you than spending gold and silver?"

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4482. Better Than Gold and Silver

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4483. Better Than Meeting the Enemy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Better for you than meeting your enemy and striking their necks and them striking your necks."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4484. Remember Allah Often

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1121

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY STATE

4485. Remember Allah Always

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remember Allah in all circumstances."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4486. Remembrance Has No Season

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember his Lord are like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4487. The Living Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the house in which Allah is remembered and the house in which Allah is not remembered is like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4488. A Heart Alive With Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Keep your tongue moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1122

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET

4489. One Blessing, Ten Mercies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4490. Send Blessings Often

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4491. The Miserly Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4492. Friday and Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send abundant blessings upon me on Friday and the night of Friday."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1123

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR FRIDAY

4493. The Best Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best day on which the sun has risen is Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4494. Adam Was Created on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On Friday Adam was created."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4495. Adam Entered Paradise on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On Friday he was admitted into Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4496. The Hour Will Come on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Hour will not be established except on Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1124

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE HOUR OF ACCEPTANCE

4497. A Special Hour on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On Friday there is an hour during which no Muslim servant happens to stand and pray, asking Allah for something, except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4498. Seek the Blessed Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is a brief period."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4499. The Last Hour of Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek it during the last hour after Asr."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4500. Friday Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On Friday there is an hour during which a Muslim asks Allah for good and He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1125

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR FRIDAY'S PURIFICATION

4501. Friday Ghusl

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ghusl on Friday is obligatory upon every adult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4502. Prepare for Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Friday comes, let each of you perform ghusl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4503. Cleanliness Before Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday, then goes early, walks and does not ride, sits close to the Imam, listens and does not engage in idle speech, will have for every step the reward of a year's fasting and prayer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4504. Walk to the Friday Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday and goes early, walking and not riding, sits close to the Imam and listens attentively, will have for every step the reward of a year's fasting and prayer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1126

THE FINAL CALL TO LISTEN TO THE KHUTBAH

4505. Listen in Silence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you say to your companion, 'Listen,' while the Imam is delivering the sermon on Friday, you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4506. Do Not Speak During the Sermon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you speak to your companion while the Imam is delivering the sermon, you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4507. The Friday Sermon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Imam comes out, the angels fold up their scrolls and listen to the remembrance."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4508. Attend Early

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels stand at the doors of the mosque and record the first to arrive, then the next, until the Imam comes out."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1127

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE PROPHET ON FRIDAY

4509. Abundant Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send abundant blessings upon me on it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4510. Your Blessings Reach Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4511. The Prophets' Bodies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has forbidden the earth from consuming the bodies of the prophets."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4512. Salutations Reach the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one sends greetings upon me except that Allah returns my soul to me so that I may return his greeting."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1128

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE EID

4513. Every Nation Has Its Festival

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every nation has its festival, and this is our festival."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4514. The Day of Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These are days of eating and drinking and remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4515. Eid Is a Day of Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These are days of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4516. Remember Allah on Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These are days of eating and drinking and remembering Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1129

THE FINAL CALL TO CELEBRATE WITH GRATITUDE

4517. Eid and Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The day of Arafah, the day of sacrifice, and the days of Tashriq are our festivals, the people of Islam."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4518. Days of Tashriq

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The days of Tashriq are days of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4519. Do Not Fast These Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The days of Tashriq are days of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4520. Remember Allah in Abundance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These are days of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1130

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SACRIFICE

4521. Sacrifice With Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not sacrifice until the prayer has been performed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4522. The Sacrifice Must Be After Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever slaughtered before the prayer, let him slaughter another in its place."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4523. Follow the Sunnah of Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever slaughtered before the prayer, he has only slaughtered it for himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4524. The Proper Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever slaughtered after the prayer has completed his sacrifice and followed the way of the Muslims."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1131

THE FINAL CALL TO RESPECT THE SACRED DAYS

4525. The Sanctity of Blood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you, like the sanctity of this day of yours, in this month of yours, in this land of yours."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4526. Protect People's Property

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your property is sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4527. Protect People's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your honor is sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4528. Sacredness of Human Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood is sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1132

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN TRUSTS

4529. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4530. Trustworthiness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks he lies, when he makes a promise he breaks it, and when he is entrusted he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4531. Betrayal Is a Sign

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4532. Keep Your Promise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he makes a promise, he breaks it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1133

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK TRUTH

4533. Truth Leads to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4534. Truthfulness Is a Habit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person continues to speak the truth and strive for truthfulness until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4535. Lying Leads to Wickedness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Lying leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4536. Avoid Falsehood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person continues to lie and strive to lie until he is recorded with Allah as a liar."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1134

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PROMISES

4537. Fulfill Your Agreements

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks he lies, when he makes a promise he breaks it, and when he is entrusted he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4538. A Fourth Sign

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he disputes, he behaves wickedly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4539. Hypocrisy in Conduct

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Four qualities, whoever possesses them is a complete hypocrite; and whoever possesses one of them has one characteristic of hypocrisy until he gives it up."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4540. Keep Your Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he makes a covenant, he acts treacherously."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1135

THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST BUSINESS

4541. Honest Merchants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4542. Speak the Truth in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The seller and the buyer have the option as long as they have not separated."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4543. Honesty Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they speak the truth and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4544. Concealment Removes Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1136

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID DECEPTION

4545. No Deception

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4546. Honesty in the Marketplace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who cheats us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4547. Make Defects Clear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4548. Do Not Conceal Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1137

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE TRADE EASY

4549. May Allah Have Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is lenient when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4550. Leniency in Selling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is lenient when he sells."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4551. Leniency in Buying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is lenient when he buys."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4552. Leniency in Collecting Debts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is lenient when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1138

THE FINAL CALL TO RELIEVE DEBT

4553. Give the Debtor Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him shade on the Day when there is no shade but His."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4554. Ease for the Distressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him shade under His Throne on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4555. Charity Through Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor in difficulty or writes off his debt, Allah will shade him under His Throne."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4556. Relief From Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1139

THE FINAL CALL TO RELIEVE THE AFFLICTED

4557. Relieve a Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship from the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship from the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4558. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4559. Conceal the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4560. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is in the aid of the servant as long as the servant is in the aid of his brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1140

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND WITH THE OPPRESSED

4561. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed." They said, "O Messenger of Allah, we will help him if he is oppressed, but how do we help him if he is an oppressor?" He said, "By preventing him from oppression."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4562. Preventing Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By preventing him from oppression, that is how you help him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4563. The Consequence of Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Oppression will be darkness on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4564. Fear the Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1141

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INJUSTICE

4565. Allah Forbids Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for Myself and made it forbidden among you, so do not oppress one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4566. Do Not Wrong One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, do not wrong one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4567. Seek Guidance From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are astray except those whom I guide, so seek guidance from Me and I shall guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4568. Seek Provision From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are hungry except those whom I feed, so seek food from Me and I shall feed you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1142

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

4569. Ask for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins, so seek forgiveness from Me and I shall forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4570. Allah Forgives Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if your sins were to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4571. Forgiveness Is Available

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if you were to come to Me with sins nearly filling the earth, and then meet Me without associating anything with Me, I would bring you forgiveness nearly filling it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4572. Never Despair of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you are those who sin by night and by day, and I forgive all sins, so seek forgiveness from Me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1143

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HADITH QUDSI

4573. Allah Is Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pure and accepts only that which is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4574. Pure Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has commanded the believers with what He commanded the messengers, saying: 'O messengers, eat from the good things and do righteous deeds.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

4575. The Pure Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O believers, eat from the good things We have provided for you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4576. A Prayer Can Be Rejected

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How can his supplication be answered when his food is unlawful, his drink is unlawful, his clothing is unlawful, and he has been nourished by the unlawful?"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1144

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HALAL PROVISION

4577. Allah Accepts Only What Is Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pure and accepts only that which is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4578. Charity From Unlawful Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not accept a prayer without purification, nor charity from unlawful wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4579. Pure Earnings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives charity from good earnings—and Allah accepts only what is good—Allah accepts it with His right hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4580. Allah Nurtures Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah nurtures it for its giver just as one of you nurtures his young horse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1145

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE FROM GOOD WEALTH

4581. Give From What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives charity from good earnings—and Allah accepts only what is good—Allah accepts it with His right hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4582. A Single Date Can Grow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then He nurtures it for its giver as one of you nurtures his young horse, until it becomes like a mountain."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4583. Allah Accepts the Sincere

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts only what is good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4584. Charity Is Never Lost

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah nurtures the charity of one of you just as one of you nurtures his young horse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1146

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID RIBA

4585. Riba Is Forbidden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has cursed the one who consumes riba, the one who gives it, the one who records it, and its two witnesses."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4586. All Are Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They are all the same."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4587. Abandon What Is Forbidden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every form of riba from the riba of the pre-Islamic period is abolished."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4588. The First Riba Abolished

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first riba that I abolish is the riba of al-Abbas ibn Abd al-Muttalib."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1147

THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

4589. Do Not Deceive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4590. Clear the Defect

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4591. Concealment Destroys Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4592. The Honest Transaction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The seller and the buyer have the option as long as they have not separated."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1148

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PEOPLE'S RIGHTS

4593. Give Workers Their Due

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give the worker his wages before his sweat dries."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

4594. Fulfill Every Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4595. Do Not Betray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4596. Honor the Contract

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Muslims are bound by their conditions."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1149

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF MUSLIMS

4597. The Muslim Is a Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of another Muslim. He does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4598. The Sanctity of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything belonging to a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his property, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4599. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4600. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is in the need of his brother, Allah will be in his need."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1150

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S HELP

4601. Allah Helps the Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is in the aid of the servant as long as the servant is in the aid of his brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4602. Relieve a Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship from the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship from the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4603. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4604. Conceal the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1151

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE BROTHERHOOD

4605. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and do not undercut one another in trade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4606. Be Servants of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4607. Do Not Wrong Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, forsake him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4608. Honor Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not despise any good deed, even if it is meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1152

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ONE ANOTHER

4609. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4610. Faith and Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4611. The Believers Are One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy are like one body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4612. Share the Pain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1153

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND TOGETHER

4613. The Believer Supports the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer to another believer is like a building, each part strengthening the other."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4614. Strengthen One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"And he interlaced his fingers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4615. Unity Is Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers are like one building, each part strengthening the other."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4616. Hold Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers in their mutual compassion are like one body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1154

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID ENVY

4617. Do Not Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4618. Do Not Inflate Prices

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not practice najsh against one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4619. Do Not Hate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4620. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn your backs on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1155

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE DIGNITY

4621. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4622. Every Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything belonging to a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his property, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4623. Do Not Wrong a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of another Muslim. He does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4624. The Muslim's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1156

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE TONGUE

4625. The Muslim Is Safe From Your Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4626. The True Emigrant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The emigrant is the one who abandons what Allah has forbidden."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4627. The Tongue Must Be Guarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4628. Silence Can Be Wisdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1157

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER

4629. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man said, 'Advise me.' He said, 'Do not become angry.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4630. Repeat the Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man repeated his request several times, and he said, 'Do not become angry.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4631. True Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others by his strength; rather, the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4632. Master Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1158

THE FINAL CALL TO RESTRAIN ANGER

4633. Seek Refuge From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I know a word which, if he said it, what he feels would leave him: 'I seek refuge in Allah from Satan.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4634. Sit Down When Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry while standing, let him sit down. If the anger leaves him, that is good; otherwise, let him lie down."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4635. Anger and Silence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry, let him remain silent."

Source: Musnad Ahmad, Sunan Abi Dawud

4636. Anger Is From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Anger comes from Satan."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1159

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE WHEN POWERFUL

4637. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4638. Humility Before Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4639. The Reward of Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who controls his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4640. Restraining the Self

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will fill his heart with contentment on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1160

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN GOOD FOR EVIL

4641. The Best Response

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not be people without a will who say, 'If people treat us well, we will treat them well, and if they wrong us, we will wrong them.' Rather, accustom yourselves to do good if people do good and do not commit injustice if they wrong you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4642. Do Not Become Unjust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do good if people do good, and do not commit injustice if they wrong you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4643. Moral Independence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not be people without a will who merely follow others."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4644. Choose Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Accustom yourselves to do good."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1161

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HUMILITY

4645. Allah Raises the Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4646. Do Not Walk With Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"While a man was walking, dragging his garment behind him out of pride, the earth swallowed him, and he will continue sinking into it until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4647. Pride in Clothing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever drags his garment out of pride, Allah will not look at him on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4648. Pride Is Not the Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at the one who drags his garment out of pride."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1162

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID ARROGANCE

4649. Even an Atom of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4650. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4651. Accept the Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4652. Do Not Look Down on People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1163

THE FINAL CALL TO PRACTICE HUMILITY IN DRESS

4653. The Garment of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wears a garment of fame in this world, Allah will clothe him with a garment of humiliation on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Sunan Ibn Majah

4654. Do Not Seek Fame

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wears a garment of fame, Allah will make him wear a garment of humiliation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4655. Pride in Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4656. The Heart Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1164

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE SIMPLY

4657. The Life of This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What have I to do with this world? I am in this world like a rider who takes shade beneath a tree, then leaves it and moves on."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4658. A Temporary Shade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of me and this world is like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree for a while and then leaves it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4659. Do Not Become Captive to the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4660. Live Like a Traveler

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are alive in the evening, do not expect to live until morning, and if you are alive in the morning, do not expect to live until evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1165

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

4661. Be a Stranger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4662. Prepare for Tomorrow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take from your health for your illness and from your life for your death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4663. Use Your Life Wisely

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your life before your death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4664. Do Not Delay Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your health before your illness and your life before your death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1166

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER DEATH

4665. Remember the Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

4666. The Grave Is the First Stage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. If one is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and if one is not saved from it, what comes after it is harder."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4667. Prepare for the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have not seen a sight more terrifying than the grave."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4668. Visit the Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I used to forbid you from visiting graves, but now visit them, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1167

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE GRAVES

4669. Graves Remind of Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4670. The Final Resting Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of death."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4671. Remember Those Who Have Gone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they soften the heart, bring tears to the eyes, and remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

4672. Do Not Speak Evil of the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not insult the dead, for they have reached what they sent forward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1168

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DECEASED

4673. Hasten the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hasten with the funeral, for if it was righteous, you are taking it toward good; and if it was otherwise, then you are removing an evil from your necks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4674. The Funeral Is a Reminder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow the funeral, for it is a reminder of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4675. Carry the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hasten with the funeral."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4676. Pray for the Deceased

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pray over the deceased, make sincere supplication for him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1169

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE DECEASED

4677. Sincere Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pray over the deceased, make sincere supplication for him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4678. Forty Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim dies and forty people who do not associate anything with Allah pray the funeral prayer over him, except that Allah accepts their intercession for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4679. One Hundred Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim dies and a group of one hundred Muslims pray over him, all interceding for him, except that their intercession for him will be accepted."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4680. Intercession for the Deceased

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one hundred Muslims pray over a deceased person and intercede for him, their intercession will be accepted."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1170

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW PATIENCE AT DEATH

4681. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4682. The Reward of Loss

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a believer's child dies, Allah says to His angels, 'Have you taken the child of My servant?' They say, 'Yes.' He says, 'Have you taken the fruit of his heart?' They say, 'Yes.' He says, 'What did My servant say?' They say, 'He praised You and said, Inna lillahi wa inna ilayhi raji'un.'"

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4683. A House of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Build for My servant a house in Paradise and call it the House of Praise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4684. Patience and Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When calamity strikes and he praises Allah and says, 'Indeed we belong to Allah and to Him we return,' Allah rewards him with a house in Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1171

THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE AND TRUST

4685. The Believer Is Never Without Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good, and this is not for anyone except the believer. If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him. If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4686. Gratitude in Prosperity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4687. Patience in Adversity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4688. Every Circumstance Can Become Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The affair of the believer is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1172

THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN FROM EXPERIENCE

4689. Do Not Be Deceived Twice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not stung from the same hole twice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4690. Learn From What Happens

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not stung from the same hole twice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4691. Wisdom After Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer does not allow the same deception to overcome him twice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4692. Experience Should Refine You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not stung from the same hole twice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1173

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PARADISE

4693. Paradise Is Surrounded by Hardships

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is surrounded by hardships, and Hellfire is surrounded by desires."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4694. Hardship Can Lead to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is surrounded by hardships."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4695. Desires Can Lead to Ruin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hellfire is surrounded by desires."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4696. Do Not Measure Truth by Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is surrounded by hardships, and Hellfire is surrounded by desires."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1174

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE THE HEREAFTER

4697. The World Is Sweet and Green

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the world is sweet and green, and Allah has appointed you as successors in it to see how you will act."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4698. The World Is a Test

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has appointed you as successors in the world to see how you will act."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4699. Beware the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the world, and beware of women, for the first trial of the Children of Israel was concerning women."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4700. Act Well With What You Possess

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has appointed you as successors in the world to see how you will act."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1175

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE NEARNESS OF PARADISE

4701. Paradise Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is nearer to one of you than his shoelace, and Hellfire is likewise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4702. The Hereafter Is Closer Than You Think

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is nearer to one of you than his shoelace."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4703. Every Person Is Moving Toward an End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is nearer to one of you than his shoelace, and Hellfire is likewise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4704. Do Not Underestimate a Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is nearer to one of you than his shoelace."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1176

THE FINAL CALL TO UNDERSTAND THE DANGER OF DESIRE

4705. Desires Can Surround Hellfire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hellfire is surrounded by desires."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4706. Paradise Requires Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is surrounded by hardships."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4707. Resist What Leads to Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hellfire is surrounded by desires."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4708. Persevere on the Straight Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is surrounded by hardships."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1177

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE THE CALL TO PRAYER

4709. The Mu'adhdhins Will Have Distinction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mu'adhdhins will have the longest necks on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4710. Honor of the Call to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mu'adhdhins will have the longest necks on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4711. The Call of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mu'adhdhins will have the longest necks on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4712. The Voice That Calls to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mu'adhdhins will have the longest necks on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1178

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE SUPPLICATION BETWEEN ADHAN AND IQAMAH

4713. A Time for Accepted Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The supplication made between the adhan and the iqamah is not rejected."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4714. Do Not Waste the Time Between the Calls

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplication is not rejected between the adhan and the iqamah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4715. Ask Allah Between the Calls

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplicate between the adhan and the iqamah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4716. Hope for Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The supplication made between the adhan and the iqamah is not rejected."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1179

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE MOSQUE

4717. Food Before Prayer When Necessary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When dinner is served and the prayer is called, begin with dinner."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4718. Do Not Pray While Distracted by Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no prayer when food has been served."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4719. Do Not Pray While Resisting the Call of Nature

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no prayer when one is in need of relieving himself."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4720. Prayer Requires Presence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no prayer when food has been served, nor when one is resisting the urge to relieve himself."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1180

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP MOSQUES SACRED

4721. Mosques Are Not Places for Worldly Announcements

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you hear someone announcing about lost property in the mosque, say, 'May Allah not return it to you,' for the mosques were not built for this."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4722. Honor the Purpose of the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mosques were not built for this."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4723. Keep the Mosque for Its Sacred Purpose

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mosques were built for the remembrance of Allah, prayer, and the recitation of the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4724. Respect the House of Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mosques were not built for worldly announcements."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1181

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QUR'AN

4725. The Best Among You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4726. Learn the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4727. Teach What You Learn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4728. Knowledge Becomes Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1182

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE POWER OF SMALL DEEDS

4729. Do Not Despise a Good Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even if it is meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4730. A Cheerful Face Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4731. Every Good Deed Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4732. Goodness Can Be Simple

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Even meeting your brother with a cheerful face" is a good deed.

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1183

THE FINAL CALL TO RECOGNIZE CHARITY IN EVERY GOOD ACT

4733. Every Good Act Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4734. Help With Your Hands

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every Muslim must give charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4735. If You Have Nothing to Give

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he has nothing, he should work with his hands and benefit himself and give charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4736. Helping the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he is unable to do that, then he should help the one in desperate need."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1184

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM

4737. Removing Harm Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing a harmful thing from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4738. Charity Without Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day, charity is due from every joint of each person's body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4739. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4740. Helping a Person With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man onto his mount, or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1185

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK GOOD

4741. Every Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4742. Glorifying Allah Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tasbih is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4743. Every Tahmid Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tahmid is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4744. Every Takbir Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every takbir is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1186

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

4745. Every Tahleel Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tahleel is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4746. Every Step to Prayer Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step you take toward the prayer is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4747. The Morning Can Begin With Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day, charity is due from every joint of each person's body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4748. Charity Through Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tasbih is charity, every tahmid is charity, every tahleel is charity, every takbir is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1187

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

4749. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4750. Justice Between Two People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Being just between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4751. Help a Person Onto His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man onto his mount, lifting him onto it or raising his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4752. A Kind Word Has Value

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1188

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

4753. The Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4754. Angels Honor the Student of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, out of pleasure with what he does."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4755. The Scholars Are Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the scholar."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4756. Knowledge Has a Great Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the moon over all other heavenly bodies."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1189

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH WITH MERCY

4757. Convey From Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4758. Do Not Attribute Falsehood to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie against me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4759. Truthful Transmission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever lies against me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4760. Preserve the Prophetic Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten a person who hears a saying from us and then conveys it exactly as he heard it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1190

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK UNDERSTANDING

4761. Understanding Religion Is a Sign of Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4762. Learn the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4763. Knowledge Is Divine Favor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4764. Seek Understanding Before Speaking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1191

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE POWER OF THE QUR'AN

4765. The Qur'an Intercedes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4766. The Surah of Al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Surah al-Baqarah, for taking it is a blessing and abandoning it is a cause of regret, and the magicians cannot withstand it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4767. The Two Illuminating Surahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the two illuminating ones: al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4768. The Qur'an Will Come as an Intercessor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come as an intercessor for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1192

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PEOPLE OF THE QUR'AN

4769. The Skilled Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who is proficient in the recitation of the Qur'an will be with the noble and obedient scribes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4770. The One Who Struggles

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and finds it difficult, stumbling through it, will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4771. Two Rewards for Perseverance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an with difficulty will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4772. Do Not Abandon Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and finds difficulty in it will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1193

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HEART ALIVE WITH QUR'AN

4773. The Example of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer who recites the Qur'an is like a citron, whose fragrance is pleasant and whose taste is pleasant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4774. The Believer Who Does Not Recite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer who does not recite the Qur'an is like a date, which has no fragrance but has a sweet taste."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4775. The Hypocrite Who Recites

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The hypocrite who recites the Qur'an is like an aromatic plant, whose fragrance is pleasant but whose taste is bitter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4776. The Hypocrite Who Does Not Recite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The hypocrite who does not recite the Qur'an is like a colocynth, which has no fragrance and whose taste is bitter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1194

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE BY THE QUR'AN

4777. The Qur'an Is a Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4778. Let the Qur'an Guide You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4779. Do Not Let It Testify Against You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4780. Recitation Must Lead to Action

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1195

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY CONDITION

4781. The Example of the Living Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of a living person compared with a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4782. Keep the Heart Alive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like a living person and a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4783. Do Not Abandon Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4784. Dhikr Gives Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who remembers his Lord is like the living."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1196

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE GATHERINGS OF REMEMBRANCE

4785. Gatherings of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"People do not sit in a gathering in which they remember Allah without the angels surrounding them, mercy covering them, tranquility descending upon them, and Allah mentioning them among those with Him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4786. Angels Surround the People of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels surround the people who remember Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4787. Mercy Covers the Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy covers them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4788. Tranquility Descends

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tranquility descends upon them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1197

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET

4789. One Blessing Becomes Ten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him tenfold."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4790. Increase the Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4791. Salawat Brings Divine Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4792. A Simple Deed With Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him tenfold."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1198

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PROPHET'S NAME

4793. The Miserly Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4794. Do Not Withhold Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May the one in whose presence I am mentioned and who does not send blessings upon me be disgraced."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4795. Respond to the Call of Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4796. Remember Him With Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me wherever you are, for your blessings will reach me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1199

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE MESSENGER

4797. Love the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all the people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4798. Faith and Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all the people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4799. Love Must Be Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all the people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4800. The Completion of Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all the people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1200

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH

4801. Taste the Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are three qualities; whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else; that he loves a person only for the sake of Allah; and that he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it as he would hate to be thrown into the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4802. Love for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves for Allah, hates for Allah, gives for Allah, and withholds for Allah has perfected faith."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4803. Love and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Him in Whose Hand is my soul, you will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4804. Spread Love Through Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not guide you to something which, when you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1201

THE FINAL CALL TO STRENGTHEN BROTHERHOOD

4805. Believers Are Like One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion are like one body. When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4806. Believers Support One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer to another believer is like a building whose parts support one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4807. Strengthen One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer to another believer is like a building, each part strengthening the other."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4808. The Bond of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers are like one body in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1202

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HATRED

4809. Do Not Bear Hatred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4810. Do Not Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4811. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4812. Live as Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah as brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1203

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

4813. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4814. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4815. Do Not Search for Faults

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not seek out one another's faults."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4816. Do Not Compete in Hatred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, and do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1204

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE

4817. Reconciliation Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not boycott one another. It is not lawful for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4818. The Better of the Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4819. End the Separation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4820. Return to Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1205

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF A MUSLIM

4821. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are six."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4822. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you meet him, greet him with salam."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4823. Accept the Invitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he invites you, accept his invitation."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4824. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he falls ill, visit him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1206

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SICK

4825. Follow the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he dies, follow his funeral."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4826. Give Sincere Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he asks you for advice, give him sincere advice."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4827. A Complete Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are six."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4828. Honor Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you meet your brother, greet him with salam, and when he becomes ill, visit him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1207

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

4829. A Garden of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the fruit garden of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4830. Angels Pray for the Visitor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim visits a sick Muslim in the morning except that seventy thousand angels send blessings upon him until evening."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4831. Evening Visits

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person in the evening, seventy thousand angels send blessings upon him until morning."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4832. Mercy for the Sick Visitor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person remains in the fruit garden of Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1208

THE FINAL CALL TO BRING COMFORT

4833. Speak Words of Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wish for death because of a harm that has befallen you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4834. Ask Allah for Life When It Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one must wish for death, let him say: O Allah, keep me alive as long as life is better for me, and cause me to die when death is better for me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4835. Leave the Matter to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you wish for death because of a harm that has befallen him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4836. Patience Until Relief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him ask Allah to keep him alive as long as life is better for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1209

THE FINAL CALL TO TREAT ILLNESS WITH CARE

4837. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4838. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4839. Seek the Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure, and when the cure is applied to the disease, it is cured by Allah's permission."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4840. Healing Is by Allah's Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the cure is applied to the disease, it is cured by Allah's permission."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1210

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE BODY

4841. Strength Is Valuable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong believer is better and more beloved to Allah than the weak believer, while there is good in both."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4842. Seek What Benefits You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not give up."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4843. Seek Allah's Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek help from Allah, and do not give up."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4844. Do Not Say If Only

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something befalls you, do not say, 'If only I had done such and such.' Rather say, 'Allah has decreed, and what He wills He does.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1211

THE FINAL CALL TO FACE THE DECREE OF ALLAH

4845. Accept What Has Been Decreed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has decreed, and what He wills He does."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4846. Do Not Open the Door to Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For 'if only' opens the work of Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4847. Look Forward With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not give up."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4848. Believe in Divine Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something befalls you, do not say, 'If only I had done otherwise.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1212

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY INTENTION

4849. Deeds Are Judged by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4850. The Reward Follows the Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4851. The Journey of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever's migration was for Allah and His Messenger, then his migration was for Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4852. Worldly Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever's migration was to achieve some worldly benefit or to take some woman in marriage, then his migration was for that for which he migrated."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1213

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY WORSHIP

4853. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4854. Deeds Reveal the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4855. Sincerity Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4856. Every Person Has His Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1214

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE BEST PATH

4857. Hold Firmly to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف. So adhere to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me. Hold fast to it and cling to it firmly."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4858. Beware of Newly Introduced Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly introduced matters, for every newly introduced matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4859. Hold Fast to the Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4860. Cling to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and cling to it firmly."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1215

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO GUIDANCE

4861. The Sunnah Is a Safeguard

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف. So adhere to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4862. Beware of Innovation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly introduced matters, for every newly introduced matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4863. Hold Fast to What You Know

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4864. Cling Firmly to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and cling to it firmly."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1216

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE RELIGION EASY

4865. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4866. Do Not Make Religion Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4867. Give Glad Tidings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4868. Cooperate in Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy, do not make things difficult, cooperate and do not differ."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1217

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW GENTLENESS

4869. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4870. Gentleness Is Never Added to Anything

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not present in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4871. Choose Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4872. Gentleness Brings Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is given his share of gentleness has been given his share of good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1218

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY

4873. Mercy Brings Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Be merciful to those on earth and the One above the heavens will have mercy upon you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4874. Mercy for Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be merciful to those on earth."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4875. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Most Merciful shows mercy to those who are merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4876. Mercy Is a Path to Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1219

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY TO CHILDREN

4877. Love the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4878. Respect the Elderly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4879. The Prophet and Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4880. Mercy Must Be Practiced

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy to people, Allah will not show mercy to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1220

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE ELDERLY

4881. Recognize the Rights of Elders

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4882. Honor the Muslim Elder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the white-haired Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4883. Honor the Bearers of the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the elderly Muslim, the bearer of the Qur'an who neither exaggerates concerning it nor neglects it, and the just ruler."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4884. Respect Those Who Have Grown Old in Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the white-haired Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1221

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR PARENTS

4885. Paradise Lies Beneath Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him be humbled, then let him be humbled, then let him be humbled." They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one who reaches his parents in old age, one or both of them, and then does not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4886. Do Not Miss the Opportunity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who reaches his parents in old age, one or both of them, and then does not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4887. Serving Parents Is a Great Opportunity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him be humbled who reaches his parents in old age and does not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4888. Honor Your Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has forbidden you disobedience to mothers and burying daughters alive, and He has disliked for you gossiping, asking too many questions, and wasting wealth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1222

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES

4889. Maintain the Womb Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4890. Do Not Sever Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4891. True Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties is not the one who merely reciprocates. Rather, the one who maintains ties is the one who maintains them when his relatives sever them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4892. Maintain Ties Despite Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Maintain ties with the one who severs them from you."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1223

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR NEIGHBORS

4893. Jibril Kept Recommending the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4894. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4895. A Neighbor's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not a believer whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4896. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe; by Allah, he does not believe; by Allah, he does not believe." It was said, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1224

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

4897. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, spread salam, feed people, maintain ties of kinship, and pray at night while people sleep; you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4898. Feeding People Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people, and you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4899. Feed Even Without Friendship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4900. Share Your Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Food for two is sufficient for three, and food for three is sufficient for four."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1225

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR GUESTS

4901. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4902. The Guest Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The guest's reward is a day and a night, and hospitality is for three days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4903. Hospitality Beyond Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever is beyond that is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4904. Do Not Burden Your Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay with his host so long that he causes him hardship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1226

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD

4905. Food for Two Can Feed Three

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Food for two is sufficient for three, and food for three is sufficient for four."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4906. Eat Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat together and do not eat separately, for blessing is with the group."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

4907. Mention Allah Over Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mention Allah's name, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4908. Eat With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you eats, let him eat with his right hand, and when he drinks, let him drink with his right hand."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1227

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW GRATITUDE FOR FOOD

4909. Praise Allah After Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4910. Gratitude for Every Meal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who praises Him after eating or drinking."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4911. Do Not Find Fault With Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah ﷺ never criticized food. If he liked it, he ate it; and if he disliked it, he left it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4912. Respect the Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he liked food, he ate it; and if he disliked it, he left it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1228

THE FINAL CALL TO BE GRATEFUL

4913. Gratitude Brings Pleasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4914. Praise Allah for Drink

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who drinks a drink and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4915. Gratitude Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Praise Allah for what He has provided you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4916. Never Underestimate Gratitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who praises Him after eating or drinking."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1229

THE FINAL CALL TO EAT WITH MODERATION

4917. The Worst Vessel to Fill

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No human being fills any vessel worse than his stomach."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4918. A Few Morsels Are Enough

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is sufficient for the son of Adam to eat a few morsels that keep his back upright."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4919. Divide the Stomach

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he must fill it, then one third for his food, one third for his drink, and one third for his breathing."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4920. Leave Room for Breath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One third for his food, one third for his drink, and one third for his breathing."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1230

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PROVISION OF ALLAH

4921. Do Not Waste Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a morsel of food falls from one of you, let him pick it up, remove whatever is harmful from it, and eat it, and not leave it for Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4922. Recover the Fallen Morsel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a morsel falls from one of you, let him pick it up."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4923. Do Not Leave Food for Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not leave it for Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4924. Clean the Plate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You do not know in which part of your food the blessing lies."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1231

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE BLESSING OF FOOD

4925. Lick the Fingers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you eats, let him not wipe his hand until he has licked it or had it licked."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4926. Blessing May Remain in the Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You do not know in which part of your food the blessing lies."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4927. Do Not Waste a Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If a morsel falls from one of you, let him pick it up, remove the harmful part, and eat it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4928. Respect What Allah Provides

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You do not know in which part of your food the blessing lies."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1232

THE FINAL CALL TO BEGIN WITH ALLAH'S NAME

4929. Say Bismillah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you eats, let him mention the name of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4930. If You Forget

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he forgets to mention the name of Allah at the beginning, let him say, 'In the name of Allah at its beginning and its end.'"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4931. Eat With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4932. The Etiquette of Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you eats, let him eat with his right hand and when he drinks, let him drink with his right hand."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1233

THE FINAL CALL TO DRINK WITH MODERATION

4933. Do Not Breathe Into the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you drinks, let him not breathe into the vessel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4934. Do Not Drink From the Mouth of the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not drink directly from the mouth of the water-skin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4935. Drink in Three Breaths

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not drink in one breath like a camel; rather drink in two or three breaths."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4936. Praise Allah for Your Drink

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1234

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE WATER

4937. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is giving water."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

4938. Give Water to the Thirsty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives water to a living being will be rewarded."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4939. Water Is a Great Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4940. Never Withhold Water Without Cause

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not withhold surplus water so as to prevent people from benefiting from pasture."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1235

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ANIMALS

4941. Mercy to a Thirsty Dog

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman was forgiven because of a dog. She found a dog panting around a well, nearly dying of thirst, so she removed water for it with her shoe and gave it water."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4942. Mercy Can Bring Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman entered Paradise because of a dog she gave water to."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4943. Every Living Creature Deserves Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4944. Do Not Harm Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman was punished because of a cat which she confined until it died."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1236

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW KINDNESS TO ANIMALS

4945. The Cat Is a Creature of the Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Cats are not impure; they are among those who go around among you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4946. Do Not Starve an Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman entered Hell because of a cat which she tied up and did not feed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4947. Do Not Prevent an Animal From Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"She did not feed it, nor did she let it eat from the insects of the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4948. Mercy Extends Beyond Humanity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1237

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CREATION

4949. Planting Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim plants a tree or cultivates land, and a human, bird, or animal eats from it, except that it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4950. A Bird May Benefit From Your Planting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim plants a tree except that whatever is eaten from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4951. Animals Benefit From Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever is stolen from it is charity for him, whatever wild animals eat from it is charity for him, and whatever birds eat from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4952. Planting Has Lasting Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever is taken from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1238

THE FINAL CALL TO BUILD GOODNESS

4953. A Good Deed Continues

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a human being dies, his deeds end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4954. Ongoing Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a human being dies, his deeds end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4955. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beneficial knowledge continues to benefit a person after his death."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4956. A Righteous Child's Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A righteous child who prays for him continues to benefit him after his death."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1239

THE FINAL CALL TO LEAVE A GOOD LEGACY

4957. Whoever Establishes a Good Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever introduces a good practice in Islam and it is followed after him, he will have its reward and the reward of those who act upon it, without that diminishing their rewards in the slightest."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4958. The Reward of Those Who Follow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4959. Calling to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4960. No Decrease in Their Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will diminish from their rewards."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1240

THE FINAL CALL TO BEWARE OF MISGUIDANCE

4961. Whoever Calls to Misguidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to misguidance will bear a sin like the sins of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their sins."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4962. Do Not Lead Others Astray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to misguidance will bear a sin like the sins of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4963. Influence Carries Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will diminish from their sins."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4964. Choose What You Invite Others Toward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1241

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HEART PURE

4965. Allah Looks at Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4966. The Heart Is Central

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4967. Deeds Complete the Picture

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4968. Purify the Inner Self

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1242

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HEART FROM ENVY

4969. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4970. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4971. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4972. Brotherhood Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah as brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1243

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARM

4973. Do Not Harm a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of another Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4974. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim does not abandon his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4975. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4976. Honor Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The blood, property, and honor of a Muslim are sacred to another Muslim."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1244

THE FINAL CALL TO HELP THE OPPRESSED

4977. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4978. How to Help the Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he is an oppressor, prevent him from oppression; that is how you help him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4979. Do Not Support Wrongdoing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prevent him from oppression."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

4980. Stand Against Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1245

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE OPPRESSED

4981. Fear the Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4982. The Oppressed Has a Powerful Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4983. No Barrier Before Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4984. Do Not Oppress Anyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, even if he is an unbeliever, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1246

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INJUSTICE

4985. Injustice Will Be Darkness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4986. Do Not Oppress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for Myself and have made it forbidden among you, so do not oppress one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4987. Allah Has Forbidden Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for Myself and have made it forbidden among you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4988. Do Not Oppress One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So do not oppress one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1247

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

4989. Ask Allah for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are sinners except those whom I guide, so seek guidance from Me and I will guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4990. Ask for Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are hungry except those whom I feed, so ask Me for food and I will feed you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4991. Ask for Clothing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are naked except those whom I clothe, so ask Me for clothing and I will clothe you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4992. Ask for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you sin by night and by day, and I forgive all sins, so seek forgiveness from Me and I will forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1248

THE FINAL CALL TO RELY UPON ALLAH

4993. Allah Does Not Need Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you will never attain the harm that you could cause Me so as to harm Me, nor will you attain the benefit that you could bring Me so as to benefit Me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4994. All Creation Is in Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if the first of you and the last of you, and the humans of you and the jinn of you, were all as pious as the most pious heart of one man among you, that would not increase My kingdom in anything."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4995. Allah's Kingdom Is Complete

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the first of you and the last of you, and the humans of you and the jinn of you, were all as wicked as the most wicked heart of one man among you, that would not decrease My kingdom in anything."

Source: Sahih Muslim

4996. Every Blessing Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, it is only your deeds that I count for you and then recompense you for them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1249

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH

4997. Allah Forgives All Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O son of Adam, were your sins to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4998. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O son of Adam, were your sins to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

4999. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O son of Adam, if your sins were as great as the earth and then you met Me without associating anything with Me, I would bring you forgiveness as great as it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5000. Tawhid Opens the Door of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you met Me without associating anything with Me, I would bring you forgiveness as great as it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1250

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

5001. Allah's Mercy Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: 'My mercy prevails over My wrath.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5002. Mercy Prevails

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has written mercy for Himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5003. One Hundred Parts of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred parts of mercy. He sent down one part among the jinn, mankind, animals, and insects, and by it they show affection and mercy to one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5004. Ninety-Nine Parts Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has kept ninety-nine parts of mercy with Him, and He sent down one part to the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1251

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE FOR FORGIVENESS

5005. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is happier with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel in a desert."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5006. Allah Loves Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is happier with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5007. Never Despair of Returning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is happier with the repentance of His servant than a person who finds his lost camel after losing it in a desert."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5008. Repentance Is a Great Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is happier with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1252

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN BEFORE IT IS TOO LATE

5009. Allah Accepts Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the one who sinned during the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the one who sinned during the night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5010. The Door Remains Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the one who sinned during the day may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5011. Repent During the Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by day so that the one who sinned during the night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5012. Repent Before the Final Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah continues to accept repentance until the sun rises from the west."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1253

THE FINAL CALL TO HASTEN TOWARD REPENTANCE

5013. Repent Before the Sign

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever repents before the sun rises from the west, Allah will accept his repentance."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5014. Do Not Delay Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah continues to accept the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

5015. Repent Before the Final Moment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts the repentance of a servant so long as his soul has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5016. Return While the Door Is Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah continues to accept the repentance of His servant."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1254

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE OTHERS

5017. Forgive and Be Forgiven

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy, and you will be shown mercy; forgive, and Allah will forgive you."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5018. Mercy Toward People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy to people, Allah will not show mercy to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5019. Forgiveness Has Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5020. Let Forgiveness Rise Above Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1255

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE IN ALLAH

5021. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of Hell, the punishment of the grave, the trials of life and death, and the evil trial of the False Messiah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5022. Seek Protection From the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you finishes the last tashahhud, let him seek refuge in Allah from four things."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5023. Seek Protection From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of Hell."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5024. Seek Protection From the Dajjal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him seek refuge in Allah from the trial of the False Messiah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1256

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE GRAVE

5025. Seek Refuge From the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of the grave."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5026. The Trial of Life and Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the trials of life and death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5027. The Trial of the Dajjal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the evil trial of the False Messiah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5028. Make This Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you finishes the last tashahhud, let him seek refuge in Allah from four things."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1257

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK GOOD CHARACTER

5029. The Best Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers who have the most complete faith are those with the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5030. Good Character Has Great Weight

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is nothing that will be put in the believer's balance that is heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5031. Good Character Reaches Great Ranks

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing is put on the believer's scale that is heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5032. The Most Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those with the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1258

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARSHNESS

5033. Gentleness Beautifies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5034. Do Not Be Harsh

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5035. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5036. Gentleness in Every Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1259

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD AGAINST DECEPTION

5037. Whoever Cheats Is Not One of Us

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever cheats us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5038. Do Not Hide Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who cheats is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5039. Honesty in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make clear the defects, they will be blessed in their transaction."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5040. Deception Removes Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1260

THE FINAL CALL TO BE HONEST IN BUSINESS

5041. Truth Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two parties to a transaction have the option as long as they have not separated. If they are truthful and make everything clear, they will be blessed in their transaction."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5042. Concealment Removes Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5043. Make Defects Clear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, they will be blessed in their transaction."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5044. Honesty Is an Investment in Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, they will be blessed in their transaction."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1261

THE FINAL CALL TO BE FAIR IN MEASUREMENT

5045. Do Not Deceive in Transactions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5046. Justice in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two parties to a transaction have the option as long as they have not separated."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5047. Clear Transactions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, they will be blessed in their transaction."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5048. Truth Protects Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1262

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DEBT EASIER

5049. Give Respite to the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him shade under His shade on the Day when there is no shade but His."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5050. Make Things Easy for the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, or waives the debt for him, Allah will shade him under His shade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5051. Ease Brings Divine Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5052. Relieve Another's Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1263

THE FINAL CALL TO RELIEVE THE DISTRESSED

5053. Relieve a Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship from the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship from the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5054. Conceal the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5055. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is in the aid of the servant as long as the servant is in the aid of his brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5056. Walk With Those in Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever walks with his brother concerning a need until he fulfills it, Allah will make his feet firm on the Day when feet slip."

Source: Al-Mu'jam al-Awsat of al-Tabarani

PART 1264

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND WITH BELIEVERS

5057. The Believer Supports the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer to the believer is like a building, one part strengthening another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5058. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of another Muslim; he does not wrong him or abandon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5059. Allah Helps Those Who Help Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is in the aid of the servant as long as the servant is in the aid of his brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5060. The Needs of Others Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fulfills the need of his brother, Allah will fulfill his need."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1265

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE DAY OF JUDGMENT

5061. The First People to Be Judged

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first person to be judged on the Day of Resurrection will be a man who was martyred."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5062. The First Deed to Be Judged

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter concerning which a person will be judged on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5063. The Wealthy Donor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who was given abundant wealth will be brought, and Allah will remind him of His blessings and he will recognize them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5064. Knowledge Without Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who acquired knowledge and taught it and recited the Qur'an will be brought, and Allah will remind him of His blessings and he will recognize them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1266

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK SINCERITY

5065. The Deeds of the Scholar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will say, 'What did you do with it?' He will say, 'I acquired knowledge and taught it and recited the Qur'an for Your sake.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5066. The Deeds of the Wealthy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He will say, 'I did not leave any way in which You love charity to be given except that I gave charity for Your sake.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5067. When the Intention Is Exposed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He will say, 'You have lied. You did that so it would be said, "He is generous," and it was said.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5068. Deeds Must Be for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He fought so that it would be said, 'He is brave,' and it was said."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1267

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE FROM SHOWING OFF

5069. The Danger of Riya

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first of people against whom judgment will be pronounced on the Day of Resurrection will be a man who was martyred."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5070. A Deed Can Be Lost Through Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He fought so that it would be said, 'He is brave,' and it was said."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5071. Knowledge Must Be Sincere

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He acquired knowledge so that it would be said, 'He is a scholar,' and he recited the Qur'an so that it would be said, 'He is a reciter,' and it was said."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5072. Charity Must Be Sincere

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He gave charity so that it would be said, 'He is generous,' and it was said."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1268

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE PRAYER

5073. The First Matter of Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter concerning which a person will be judged on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5074. Complete the Obligatory Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If his obligatory prayer is deficient, the Lord, Blessed and Exalted is He, will say, 'Look to see whether My servant has any voluntary prayers.'"

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5075. Voluntary Prayers Complete Deficiencies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then what is deficient from his obligatory prayer will be completed by his voluntary prayers."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5076. The Rest of the Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then the rest of his deeds will be dealt with in the same manner."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1269

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH SINCERITY

5077. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5078. Charity Is Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity is proof."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5079. Patience Is Illumination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5080. The Qur'an Is Evidence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1270

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR THE HEREAFTER

5081. Every Person Is a Traveller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5082. Do Not Depend Upon Tomorrow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are alive in the evening, do not expect to live until morning, and if you are alive in the morning, do not expect to live until evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5083. Take From Health Before Illness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your health before your illness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5084. Take From Life Before Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your life before your death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1271

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE THE MOST OF TIME

5085. Five Before Five

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your wealth before your poverty, your free time before your occupation, and your life before your death."

Source: Shu'ab al-Iman of al-Bayhaqi

5086. Youth Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your youth before your old age."

Source: Shu'ab al-Iman of al-Bayhaqi

5087. Wealth Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your wealth before your poverty."

Source: Shu'ab al-Iman of al-Bayhaqi

5088. Free Time Is an Opportunity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your free time before your occupation."

Source: Shu'ab al-Iman of al-Bayhaqi

PART 1272

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH'S BLESSINGS

5089. Look at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to keep you from belittling the blessing of Allah upon you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5090. Do Not Despise Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not look at those who are above you, lest you belittle the blessings of Allah upon you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5091. Gratitude Through Perspective

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5092. Recognize What Allah Has Given

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is more likely to keep you from belittling the blessing of Allah upon you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1273

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH CONTENTMENT

5093. True Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5094. Contentment Is Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True richness is the richness of the soul."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5095. Do Not Measure Wealth by Possessions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Richness is not having many possessions."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5096. The Rich Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True richness is the richness of the soul."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1274

THE FINAL CALL TO BE CONTENT WITH WHAT ALLAH HAS GIVEN

5097. Look to the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes the Hereafter his concern, Allah places richness in his heart, gathers his affairs for him, and the world comes to him despite its unwillingness."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

5098. Do Not Make the World Your Greatest Concern

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes the world his concern, Allah places poverty before his eyes, disperses his affairs, and nothing of the world comes to him except what was decreed for him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

5099. Make the Hereafter Your Concern

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes the Hereafter his concern, Allah places richness in his heart."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

5100. The World Will Follow Its Measure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes the Hereafter his concern, the world comes to him despite its unwillingness."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1275

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID THE LOVE OF WEALTH

5101. The World Can Distract

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two hungry wolves let loose among sheep are not more destructive to them than a man's greed for wealth and status is to his religion."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5102. Wealth Can Test Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man's greed for wealth and status is destructive to his religion."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5103. Beware of Greed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of greed, for greed destroyed those who came before you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5104. Greed Leads to Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Greed commanded them to shed blood and regard unlawful things as lawful."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1276

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID WORLDLY COMPETITION

5105. Do Not Compete for the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, it is not poverty that I fear for you, but I fear that the world will be spread out for you as it was spread out for those before you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5106. Worldly Abundance Can Become a Trial

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will compete with one another for it as they competed for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5107. The World Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"And it will destroy you as it destroyed them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5108. Fear the Trial of Abundance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I fear that the world will be spread out for you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1277

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH MODERATION

5109. Be Moderate in Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is sweet and green, and Allah has appointed you as successors in it to see how you will act."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5110. Wealth Is a Test

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the world and beware of women, for the first trial of the Children of Israel was concerning women."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5111. Use Blessings Responsibly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has appointed you as successors in it to see how you will act."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5112. Do Not Be Deceived by the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the world is sweet and green."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1278

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE POOR

5113. Seek the Company of the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps you are only given victory and provision because of your weak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5114. The Weak Can Be a Cause of Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps you are only given victory and provision because of your weak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5115. Do Not Underestimate the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek among your weak ones, for you are only given victory and provision because of your weak."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5116. Honor the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek among your weak ones."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1279

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR WIDOWS AND THE POOR

5117. The One Who Serves the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to serve the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5118. The Reward of Caring for the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to serve the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5119. Worship Through Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I consider him like the one who stands in prayer without tiring and like the one who fasts without breaking his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5120. Serve Those in Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to serve the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

Remove Repeated Quote VariationsUnify Section Headings and Themes

PART 1280

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE POOR

5121. Love the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make me live as a poor person, make me die as a poor person, and resurrect me among the poor."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

5122. Do Not Neglect the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you seek victory and provision except through your weak?"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5123. The Poor Are Not Without Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I stood at the gate of Paradise and found that most of those who entered it were the poor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5124. The Poor May Enter First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor Muslims will enter Paradise before the rich by five hundred years."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1281

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE NEEDY

5125. Care for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to serve the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5126. Feed the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5127. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the sick."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5128. Free the Captive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1282

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ORPHANS

5129. Care for the Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5130. Nearness to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise," and he indicated with his index and middle fingers.

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5131. Protect the Vulnerable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who cares for an orphan, whether he is related to him or not, and I will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5132. Orphan Care Is a Noble Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like these two in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1283

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY

5133. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5134. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5135. Humility Brings Elevation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5136. Give Without Fear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1284

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE IN SECRET

5137. The Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade in His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His," including "a man who gives charity and conceals it so that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5138. Give Without Seeking Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity and conceals it so that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5139. Sincerity in Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given secretly is among the deeds for which Allah grants His shade."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5140. Let Allah Know Your Giving

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity and conceals it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1285

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WITHOUT DELAY

5141. Give While You Can

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy, holding tightly to your wealth, hoping for wealth and fearing poverty."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5142. Do Not Wait for Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not delay charity until the soul reaches the throat and you say, 'For so-and-so this much, and for so-and-so this much.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5143. Charity During Health

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy and greedy for wealth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5144. Give Before It Becomes Too Late

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have a long life ahead of you, yet charity is better when given while you are healthy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1286

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE TO RELATIVES

5145. Charity to a Relative

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to the poor is charity, while charity given to a relative is both charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

5146. Two Rewards in One Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity to a poor person is charity, and to a relative it is two things: charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5147. Support Your Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The charity given to a relative has the reward of charity and the reward of maintaining ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5148. Charity Strengthens Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity to a relative is both charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1287

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEND ON FAMILY

5149. Spending on Family Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim spends on his family, seeking reward for it, it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5150. Your Family Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best dinar a man spends is a dinar he spends on his dependents."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5151. Begin With Those Under Your Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with yourself and give charity to it; if anything remains, then it is for your family."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5152. Then Those Closest to You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with those whose maintenance is your responsibility."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1288

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT WEALTH FROM HARAM

5153. Allah Accepts Only What Is Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only that which is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5154. Pure Provision Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has commanded the believers with what He commanded the messengers."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5155. Eat From the Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O messengers, eat from the good things and do righteous deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5156. Do Not Build Worship on the Unlawful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then he mentioned a man who travels a long distance, disheveled and dusty, raising his hands toward the sky and saying, 'O Lord, O Lord,' while his food is unlawful, his drink is unlawful, his clothing is unlawful, and he has been nourished with the unlawful; so how can his supplication be answered?"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1289

THE FINAL CALL TO EARN LAWFULLY

5157. Allah Loves What Is Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only that which is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5158. Lawful Food and Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from the good things and do righteous deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5159. Unlawful Provision Is a Barrier

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How can his supplication be answered when his food is unlawful?"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5160. Purity in Earning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only that which is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1290

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR TRUSTS

5161. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted it to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5162. Do Not Betray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5163. Trust Is a Sacred Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted it to you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5164. Honor What Was Entrusted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted it to you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1291

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL PROMISES

5165. The Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he promises, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5166. Do Not Lie

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he speaks, he lies."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5167. Do Not Break Promises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he promises, he breaks it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5168. Do Not Betray Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1292

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK THE TRUTH

5169. Truth Leads to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5170. Keep Speaking Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to speak the truth and strive to be truthful until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5171. Lying Leads to Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Lying leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to Hellfire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5172. Beware of Lying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to lie and strive to lie until he is recorded with Allah as a liar."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1293

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK TRUTH IN ALL THINGS

5173. Truth Brings Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Leave what makes you doubt for what does not make you doubt."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

5174. Avoid Doubtful Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The lawful is clear and the unlawful is clear, and between them are doubtful matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5175. Protect Your Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever avoids the doubtful matters has protected his religion and his honor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5176. Beware the Unclear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever falls into doubtful matters falls into what is unlawful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1294

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HEART

5177. The Heart Determines the Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a morsel of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5178. A Sound Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the heart is sound, the whole body is sound."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5179. A Corrupt Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the heart is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5180. Guard the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, it is the heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1295

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAMILY

5181. Every Person Is a Shepherd

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5182. The Leader Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler over the people is a shepherd and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5183. A Man Is Responsible for His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man is a shepherd over the people of his house and is responsible for them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5184. A Woman Is Responsible for Her Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman is a shepherd over her husband's house and children and is responsible for them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1296

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN

5185. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5186. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5187. Mercy in the Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not show mercy to one who does not show mercy to people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5188. The Prophet's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I do not rise until I hear the crying of a child, for I know that his mother may be distressed because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1297

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR WOMEN

5189. Treat Women Kindly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5190. Women Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5191. Do Not Seek to Straighten by Force

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you try to straighten it, you will break it, and if you leave it, it will remain crooked."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5192. Goodness Toward Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1298

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MARRIAGE

5193. Marriage Is a Prophetic Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young men, whoever among you is able to marry, let him marry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5194. Marriage Helps Guard the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is more effective in lowering the gaze and guarding chastity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5195. Whoever Cannot Marry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is not able to marry should fast, for fasting will be a shield for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5196. Fasting Guards Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting will be a shield for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1299

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE BEST CHARACTER

5197. The Best Among You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in character."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5198. Excellence in Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those with the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5199. Character Brings Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest of you to me on the Day of Resurrection are those with the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5200. Character Is a Great Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing is heavier on the believer's scale than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1300

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE RIGHTS OF PEOPLE

5201. Do Not Harm Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5202. The Sacred Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All of a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his property, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5203. Do Not Belittle Anyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5204. Piety Is Here

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here," and he pointed to his chest three times.

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1301

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HEART

5205. The Heart Is the Place of Piety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5206. Do Not Judge by Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5207. The Heart and Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5208. The Measure Is With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person may be despised and driven away from people's doors, yet if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill it for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1302

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID PRIDE IN APPEARANCE

5209. Beauty Is Not Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is beautiful and He loves beauty."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5210. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5211. Accept the Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5212. Never Look Down on People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1303

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT MODESTY

5213. Modesty Is Part of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than sixty branches, and modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5214. Modesty Brings Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty brings nothing but good."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5215. Modesty Is From Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is part of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5216. Do Not Lose Modesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you have no shame, then do whatever you wish."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1304

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE PURITY

5217. Lower the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not follow one glance with another, for the first is for you and the second is against you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5218. Guard the Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for permission concerning your gaze."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5219. The Eyes Have Their Share

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The adultery of the eye is the lustful look."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5220. Guard the Senses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The eyes commit adultery, and their adultery is the lustful look."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1305

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL DESIRE

5221. Guard Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5222. Guard the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws, I will guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5223. Guard Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5224. Two Gates to Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1306

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL SPEECH

5225. Protect What Is Between the Jaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5226. A Word Can Raise a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may utter a word pleasing to Allah without considering it significant, and Allah raises him because of it by many degrees."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5227. A Word Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may utter a word that angers Allah without considering it significant, and because of it he falls into Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5228. Weigh Your Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person may utter a word without considering its consequences, and because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between east and west."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1307

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL THE TONGUE

5229. The Tongue Can Lead to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever protects for me what is between his jaws, I will guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5230. Most People Fall Through Their Tongues

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Is there anything that throws people into the Fire upon their faces—or on their noses—except the harvests of their tongues?"

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5231. Guard Against Destructive Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of the foundation of all that?" He said, "Hold this," and he took hold of his tongue.

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5232. Hold Your Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Restrain this."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1308

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID BACKBITING

5233. Do You Know What Backbiting Is?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know what backbiting is?" They said, "Allah and His Messenger know best." He said, "It is to mention about your brother that which he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5234. Even If It Is True

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about him is true, you have backbitten him, and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5235. Truth Does Not Make Backbiting Permissible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about him is true, you have backbitten him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5236. False Accusation Is Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about him is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1309

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARMFUL HUMOR

5237. Do Not Terrify Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to frighten another Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5238. Do Not Take Another's Property as a Joke

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should take the property of his brother, whether jokingly or seriously."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5239. Do Not Harm for Entertainment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to frighten a Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5240. Respect Another's Possessions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the stick of his brother should return it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1310

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID LYING

5241. Lying Is Not a Trivial Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Woe to the one who speaks and lies in order to make people laugh. Woe to him, woe to him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5242. Do Not Lie Even in Humor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the middle of Paradise for the one who leaves lying even when joking."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5243. Truthfulness Even in Play

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the outskirts of Paradise for the one who leaves arguing even when he is right."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5244. Leave Useless Argument

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the highest part of Paradise for the one who has good character."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1311

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID ARGUMENT

5245. Leave Argument

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the outskirts of Paradise for the one who leaves arguing even when he is right."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5246. Do Not Fight Over Every Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the middle of Paradise for the one who leaves lying even when joking."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5247. Good Character Brings a Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the highest part of Paradise for the one who has good character."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5248. Leave What Does Not Benefit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of the perfection of a person's Islam is his leaving what does not concern him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1312

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INTRUSION

5249. Leave What Does Not Concern You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of the perfection of a person's Islam is his leaving what does not concern him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5250. Do Not Waste Your Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of the perfection of a person's Islam is his leaving what does not concern him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5251. Focus on What Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of the perfection of a person's Islam is his leaving what does not concern him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5252. Perfect Your Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of the perfection of a person's Islam is his leaving what does not concern him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1313

THE FINAL CALL TO SPREAD PEACE

5253. Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5254. Salam Creates Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I not guide you to something which, when you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5255. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you are greeted with a greeting, return it with one better than it or return it equally."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5256. Greet Those You Know and Those You Do Not

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1314

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED AND GREET

5257. The Best of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man asked the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, 'Which Islam is best?' He said, 'To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5258. Feed People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To feed people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5259. Greet Everyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5260. Excellence in Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Which Islam is best? He said: To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

Remove Repeated Quotations Across EntriesCorrect Mismatched Headings and Quotations

PART 1315

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

5261. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5262. Jibril and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5263. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe." It was said, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5264. The Neighbor Must Be Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He whose neighbor is not safe from his harm will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1316

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD WITH THE NEIGHBOR

5265. Share Your Broth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Abu Dharr, when you cook broth, add plenty of water and give some to your neighbors."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5266. Remember the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you cook broth, add plenty of water and then look to the families of your neighbors and give them some of it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5267. Give Even a Little

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not consider any good deed insignificant, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5268. Never Despise a Good Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not despise any good deed."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1317

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE NEIGHBOR

5269. Do Not Prevent a Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should prevent his neighbor from fixing a wooden peg in his wall."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5270. Respect Shared Interests

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you seeks permission from his neighbor to place a wooden beam in his wall, he should not prevent him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5271. The Closest Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest of neighbors to a person is the one whose door is nearest to his."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5272. Know Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1318

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR GUESTS

5273. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5274. Hospitality Has Its Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The guest's reward is a day and a night, and hospitality is for three days. Whatever is beyond that is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5275. Do Not Burden the Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a guest to stay with his host until he causes him embarrassment."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5276. Hospitality Is an Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1319

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

5277. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the sick, feed the hungry, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5278. A Morning of Visiting the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person in the morning, seventy thousand angels send blessings upon him until evening."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5279. An Evening of Visiting the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person in the evening, seventy thousand angels send blessings upon him until morning."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5280. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the harvest of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1320

THE FINAL CALL TO COMFORT THE AFFLICTED

5281. Bring Hope to the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you visit a sick person, encourage him regarding his lifespan, for that does not repel anything, but it comforts his heart."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5282. Say Good Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whenever you enter upon a sick person, speak to him about his lifespan."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5283. Ease the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Encourage him regarding his lifespan."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5284. Mercy for the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim who visits his sick brother remains in the harvest of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1321

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE SNEEZE

5285. Praise Allah After Sneezing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sneezes, let him say, 'Praise be to Allah.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5286. Respond to the One Who Praises Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you sneezes and praises Allah, then say to him, 'May Allah have mercy upon you.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5287. Return the Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he says, 'May Allah have mercy upon you,' then let him say, 'May Allah guide you and rectify your condition.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5288. A Beautiful Social Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sneezes and praises Allah, respond to him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1322

THE FINAL CALL TO RESTRAIN YAWNING

5289. Restrain the Yawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Yawning is from Satan, so when one of you yawns, let him restrain it as much as he can."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5290. Do Not Let the Mouth Remain Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you yawns, let him put his hand over his mouth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5291. Yawning Is to Be Restrained

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you yawns, let him restrain it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5292. Preserve Good Manners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you yawns, let him put his hand over his mouth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1323

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK GOOD DREAMS

5293. A Good Dream Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good dream is from Allah, and a bad dream is from Satan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5294. Praise Allah for a Good Dream

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sees a dream that he likes, it is from Allah, so let him praise Allah for it and tell it to others."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5295. Seek Refuge From a Bad Dream

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sees something he dislikes, let him seek refuge with Allah from its evil and from the evil of Satan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5296. Do Not Spread a Bad Dream

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you sees a dream that he dislikes, let him not tell anyone about it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1324

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH AFTER A DISTURBING DREAM

5297. Spit Lightly to the Left

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you sees a dream that he dislikes, let him spit lightly to his left three times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5298. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him seek refuge with Allah from Satan three times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5299. Turn Away From the Disturbing Dream

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him turn over onto his other side."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5300. Do Not Be Troubled by It

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him get up and pray."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1325

THE FINAL CALL TO JUST LEADERSHIP

5301. The Just Will Have Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light, those who are just in their judgments, with their families, and in all that they are entrusted with."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5302. Justice Is a Sacred Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5303. Be Just in Every Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just in their judgments, with their families, and in all that they are entrusted with."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5304. Justice Brings Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people who are most beloved to Allah and nearest to Him on the Day of Resurrection are the just rulers."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1326

THE FINAL CALL TO FEAR RESPONSIBILITY

5305. Authority Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5306. The Ruler Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler over the people is a shepherd and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5307. The Man Is Responsible for His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man is a shepherd over the people of his household and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5308. The Woman Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman is a shepherd over her husband's house and is responsible for her flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1327

THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST STEWARDSHIP

5309. Every Person Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5310. Responsibility Has No Escape

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5311. The Servant Is Responsible for His Master's Property

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant is a shepherd over his master's property and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5312. Leadership Begins With Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1328

THE FINAL CALL TO REFUSE UNFIT AUTHORITY

5313. When Trust Is Lost

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the trust is lost, then await the Hour."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5314. When Authority Is Given to the Unfit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When authority is entrusted to those who are unfit for it, then await the Hour."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5315. A Sign of the Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the matter is entrusted to other than its proper people, then await the Hour."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5316. Competence Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the trust is lost, then await the Hour."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1329

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SEEKING OFFICE

5317. Do Not Seek Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"We do not appoint to this position one who asks for it or one who is eager for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5318. Do Not Chase Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You should not ask for authority."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5319. Responsibility Without Ambition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are given it without asking for it, you will be helped concerning it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5320. Do Not Pursue What May Burden You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are given authority without asking for it, you will be helped concerning it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1330

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE WEAK

5321. Seek Help Through the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you receive help and provision except through your weak ones?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5322. The Weak Are Not Worthless

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You are only granted victory and provision because of the blessings of your weak."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5323. Do Not Despise the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the disheveled and dusty one, who is pushed away from doors, if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5324. A Hidden Servant May Be Great With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the disheveled and dusty one, who is pushed away from doors, if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1331

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE POOR

5325. Care for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise," and he gestured with his index and middle fingers.

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5326. Nearness Through Caring

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5327. Care for the Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who sponsors an orphan and I will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5328. Mercy Creates Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1332

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF THE WEAK

5329. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are self-sufficient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5330. Begin With Those You Support

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with those who are under your care."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5331. Charity After Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5332. The Giving Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is the giving hand, and the lower hand is the asking hand."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1333

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE WIDOW

5333. Strive for the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5334. Reward of Serving the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5335. Worship Through Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5336. Do Not Abandon the Vulnerable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1334

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE PEOPLE

5337. Strive for the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5338. Service Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5339. Worship Is More Than Ritual

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5340. Serve Those in Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to support the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1335

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE OPPRESSED

5341. Support Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5342. Helping the Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he is an oppressor, then prevent him from oppression; that is helping him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5343. Helping the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he is oppressed, then help him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5344. Stop Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prevent him from oppression."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1336

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND AGAINST INJUSTICE

5345. Fear the Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5346. The Oppressed Has a Powerful Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for it is carried above the clouds."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5347. Do Not Oppress Anyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5348. Justice Cannot Be Escaped

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1337

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INJUSTICE

5349. Injustice Will Be Darkness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5350. Do Not Wrong One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, I have forbidden injustice for Myself and I have made it forbidden among you, so do not wrong one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5351. Allah Does Not Need Your Wrongdoing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you can neither harm Me so as to harm Me, nor benefit Me so as to benefit Me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5352. Allah Has Made Guidance Available

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are astray except those whom I guide, so seek guidance from Me and I shall guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1338

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

5353. Ask Allah for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins, so seek forgiveness from Me and I shall forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5354. Allah Forgives the Penitent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5355. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So seek forgiveness from Me and I shall forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5356. Never Despair of Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you will not attain harming Me so as to harm Me, nor will you attain benefiting Me so as to benefit Me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1339

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST IN DIVINE PROVISION

5357. Ask Allah for Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are hungry except those whom I feed, so seek food from Me and I shall feed you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5358. Seek Clothing From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are naked except those whom I clothe, so seek clothing from Me and I shall clothe you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5359. Allah Knows Your Needs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you can neither reach My harming so as to harm Me, nor My benefiting so as to benefit Me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5360. Every Need Returns to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if the first of you and the last of you, and the humans among you and the jinn among you, were all to stand in one place and ask Me, and I gave every person what he asked for, that would not diminish what I possess except as a needle diminishes the sea when dipped into it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1340

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S GUIDANCE

5361. Seek Guidance From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are astray except those whom I guide, so seek guidance from Me and I shall guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5362. Ask Allah for Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So seek guidance from Me and I shall guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5363. Allah Is the Source of Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All of you are astray except those whom I guide."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5364. Do Not Rely Upon Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek guidance from Me and I shall guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1341

THE FINAL CALL TO ASK ALLAH FOR CLOTHING AND PROVISION

5365. Ask Allah for Clothing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are naked except those whom I clothe, so seek clothing from Me and I shall clothe you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5366. Ask Allah for Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are hungry except those whom I feed, so seek food from Me and I shall feed you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5367. Allah Alone Is the Provider

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So seek food from Me and I shall feed you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5368. Trust the Provider

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So seek clothing from Me and I shall clothe you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1342

THE FINAL CALL TO RECOGNIZE HUMAN WEAKNESS

5369. Human Beings Make Mistakes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5370. Seek Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So seek forgiveness from Me and I shall forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5371. Return to Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you can never reach harming Me so as to harm Me, nor can you reach benefiting Me so as to benefit Me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5372. Allah Is Free of Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if the first of you and the last of you, and the humans among you and the jinn among you, were all as pious as the most pious heart among you, that would not increase My dominion in anything."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1343

THE FINAL CALL TO RECOGNIZE HUMAN NEED

5373. Allah Needs Nothing From Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if the first of you and the last of you, and the humans among you and the jinn among you, were all as wicked as the most wicked heart among you, that would not decrease My dominion in anything."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5374. Creation Cannot Enrich Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, if the first of you and the last of you, and the humans among you and the jinn among you, were to stand together and ask Me, and I were to give every person what he requested, that would not decrease what I possess."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5375. The Lord Is Independent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That would not decrease what I possess except as a needle decreases the sea when dipped into it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5376. Every Need Is Before Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the first of you and the last of you, and the humans among you and the jinn among you, stood in one place and asked Me, I would give every person what he asked for."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1344

THE FINAL CALL TO UNDERSTAND DEEDS

5377. Deeds Return to Their Doer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, these are only your deeds that I record for you and then recompense you for."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5378. Good Finds Its Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever finds good, let him praise Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5379. Evil Has Its Consequence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever finds other than that, let him blame no one but himself."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5380. Allah Records the Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These are only your deeds that I record for you and then recompense you for."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1345

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH'S MERCY

5381. Allah Has Written Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah completed the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: Indeed, My mercy prevails over My wrath."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5382. Mercy Prevails

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, My mercy prevails over My wrath."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5383. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred portions of mercy, of which He sent down one portion among the jinn, humankind, animals, and insects."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5384. One Portion of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By it they show compassion to one another, and by it wild animals show compassion to their young."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1346

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN MERCY

5385. Ninety-Nine Mercies Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has kept ninety-nine mercies with Him, and He sent down one mercy to the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5386. Mercy Encompasses Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By that one mercy, creation shows mercy to one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5387. Even the Animal Shows Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Even an animal raises its hoof away from its young for fear that it may harm it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5388. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has kept ninety-nine mercies with Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1347

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN TO ALLAH

5389. Allah Rejoices at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel in a barren desert."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5390. The Joy of Divine Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who was on his riding camel in a desert."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5391. The Lost Mount Returns

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His riding camel had escaped from him, carrying his food and drink, and he searched for it until he found it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5392. Repentance Is a Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than the joy of one who finds his lost riding animal."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1348

THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT AGAIN AND AGAIN

5393. Repent to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5394. The Messenger Sought Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5395. Repentance Is a Daily Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I repent to Allah one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5396. Never Abandon Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1349

THE FINAL CALL TO RENEW FAITH

5397. Renew Your Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Renew your faith." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah, how do we renew our faith?" He said, "Say often: La ilaha illallah."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5398. Keep the Declaration Alive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Renew your faith." They asked, "How can we renew our faith?" He said, "Say often: La ilaha illallah."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5399. Tawhid Renews the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say often: La ilaha illallah."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5400. Hold Firmly to Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Renew your faith."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1350

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE GRAVE

5401. Remember the Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

5402. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5403. Prepare Before the Journey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the stages of the Hereafter."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5404. The Grave Is a Serious Reality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one is saved from it, what comes after it is easier than it; and if one is not saved from it, what comes after it is harder."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1351

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR DEATH

5405. Be Ready to Meet Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5406. The Believer at the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the believer is given the good news of Allah's mercy, pleasure, and Paradise, he loves the meeting with Allah, and Allah loves the meeting with him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5407. The Unbeliever at the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the unbeliever is given the news of Allah's punishment and anger, he hates the meeting with Allah, and Allah hates the meeting with him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5408. Do Not Fear the Meeting When Faith Is Strong

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1352

THE FINAL CALL TO UNDERSTAND THE MOMENT OF DEATH

5409. The Final Journey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When death comes to the believer, he is given the good news of Allah's pleasure and honor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5410. The Soul Is Taken

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the soul of the believer is taken, the inhabitants of the heavens receive it with joy."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5411. The Soul of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels come to the believer with white faces, as though their faces were the sun."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5412. The Journey to the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels say, 'Come out, O good soul, to forgiveness from Allah and His pleasure.'"

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1353

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND THE DECEASED WITH GOODNESS

5413. Follow the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a funeral and offers the funeral prayer over it will have one qirat, and whoever attends it until burial will have two qirats."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5414. The Reward of One Qirat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A qirat is like the size of the mountain of Uhud."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5415. Two Qirats of Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever attends the burial until it is completed will have two qirats."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5416. Do Not Abandon the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a funeral until the prayer is offered will have one qirat."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1354

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE DECEASED

5417. Pray for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pray over the deceased, make sincere supplication for him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5418. Sincerity in Funeral Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pray over the deceased, make sincere supplication for him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5419. Intercession for the Deceased

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim dies and forty people who associate nothing with Allah stand and pray over him except that Allah accepts their intercession for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5420. The Congregation's Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim dies and a group of Muslims pray over him, reaching one hundred, and all of them intercede for him, except that their intercession for him is accepted."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1355

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE GRAVES

5421. Visit the Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I had forbidden you from visiting graves, but now visit them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5422. Graves Remind You of the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit graves, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5423. Remember Death at the Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of death."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

5424. Let the Grave Awaken the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1356

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DEAD

5425. Do Not Insult the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not insult the dead, for they have reached what they sent forward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5426. Speak Well of the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not insult the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5427. Their Deeds Have Ended

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They have reached what they sent forward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5428. Leave the Dead to Allah's Judgment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not insult the dead, for they have reached what they sent forward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1357

THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE AT LOSS

5429. Patience Is at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5430. Patience at the Beginning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5431. Do Not Delay Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5432. Faith Through Sudden Loss

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1358

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REWARD THROUGH PATIENCE

5433. The Patient Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim is afflicted by harm, even a thorn that pricks him, except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5434. Even a Thorn Can Bring Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, or distress befalls a Muslim, even a thorn that pricks him, except that Allah expiates some of his sins."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5435. Every Hardship Has Meaning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, or distress befalls a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5436. Trials Can Purify

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever afflicts the Muslim, Allah makes it an expiation for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1359

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN HOPE IN AFFLICTION

5437. Allah's Decree Contains Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer! His affair is all good, and this is for no one except the believer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5438. Gratitude in Prosperity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5439. Patience in Adversity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5440. Good Exists in Every Believing State

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His affair is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1360

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST THE DIVINE DECREE

5441. Believe in the Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what has passed you by could never have befallen you, and what has befallen you could never have passed you by."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5442. What Allah Willed Will Happen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the entire creation gathered together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5443. No One Can Withhold What Allah Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they gathered together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already written against you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5444. The Pens Have Been Lifted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1361

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK BENEFICIAL KNOWLEDGE

5445. Walk the Path of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in which he seeks knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5446. Angels Honor the Seeker

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, out of pleasure with what he does."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5447. The Creation Seeks Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the scholar."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5448. Scholars Carry Prophetic Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The superiority of the scholar over the worshiper is like the superiority of the full moon over all other heavenly bodies."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1362

THE FINAL CALL TO TRANSMIT KNOWLEDGE

5449. Convey What You Learn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5450. Do Not Attribute Falsehood to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie about me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5451. Preserve Prophetic Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie about me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5452. Knowledge Requires Honesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever lies about me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1363

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK BENEFICIAL KNOWLEDGE

5453. Knowledge Is a Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in which he seeks knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5454. The Angels Honor the Seeker

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, being pleased with what he does."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5455. Creation Seeks Forgiveness for the Scholar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the ants in their holes and the fish in the sea, seek forgiveness for the scholar."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5456. The Difference Between Knowledge and Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The superiority of the scholar over the worshiper is like the superiority of the full moon over all other heavenly bodies."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1364

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH WITH SINCERITY

5457. The Best Teacher

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you is the one who learns the Qur'an and teaches it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5458. Learn the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you is the one who learns the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5459. Teach the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you is the one who learns the Qur'an and teaches it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5460. Knowledge Becomes Light Through Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you is the one who learns the Qur'an and teaches it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1365

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

5461. The People of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah has His own people among mankind." They asked, "Who are they, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The people of the Qur'an; they are the people of Allah and His special ones."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

5462. The Quran Gives Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5463. The Quran Will Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the two bright ones, al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran, for they will come on the Day of Resurrection as though they were two clouds, or two canopies, or two flocks of birds in ranks, arguing on behalf of their companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5464. The Quran Is a Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1366

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE QURAN

5465. Recite the Book of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection as an intercessor for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5466. The Two Bright Surahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5467. The Quran Defends Its Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They will come on the Day of Resurrection as though they were two clouds, or two canopies, or two flocks of birds in ranks, arguing on behalf of their companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5468. Hold to the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1367

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER SURAH AL-BAQARAH

5469. Recite Surah al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Surah al-Baqarah, for taking it is a blessing and abandoning it is a cause of regret, and the magicians cannot withstand it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5470. Do Not Abandon Surah al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Taking it is a blessing and abandoning it is a cause of regret."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5471. The Magicians Cannot Withstand It

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The magicians cannot withstand it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5472. Make Your Homes Alive With the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn your houses into graves. Indeed, Satan flees from the house in which Surah al-Baqarah is recited."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1368

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE SURAH AL-KAHF

5473. The Light of Surah al-Kahf

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Surah al-Kahf on Friday, a light will shine for him between the two Fridays."

Source: Al-Bayhaqi, al-Sunan al-Kubra

5474. A Light Between Two Fridays

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Surah al-Kahf on the day of Friday, a light will shine for him between the two Fridays."

Source: Al-Bayhaqi, al-Sunan al-Kubra

5475. Seek the Light of Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Surah al-Kahf on Friday, a light will shine for him between the two Fridays."

Source: Al-Bayhaqi, al-Sunan al-Kubra

5476. Friday and the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Surah al-Kahf on Friday, a light will shine for him between the two Fridays."

Source: Al-Bayhaqi, al-Sunan al-Kubra

PART 1369

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH THE QURAN

5477. The Quran Must Be Followed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5478. Let the Quran Speak Through Your Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5479. The Quran Is Not Merely Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5480. Make Revelation Your Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection as an intercessor for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1370

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PEOPLE OF THE QURAN

5481. The Quran Has Special People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people of the Qur'an are the people of Allah and His special ones."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

5482. The People of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah has His own people among mankind."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

5483. The People of the Book

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people of the Qur'an are the people of Allah and His special ones."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

5484. Honor Through Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people of the Qur'an are the people of Allah and His special ones."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1371

THE FINAL CALL TO MASTER QURAN RECITATION

5485. The Skilled Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who is proficient in the Qur'an will be with the noble and righteous scribes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5486. The Struggling Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and finds it difficult will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5487. Do Not Abandon Recitation Because of Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and stammers in it, and it is difficult for him, will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5488. Struggle Can Bring Double Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Qur'an and finds it difficult will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1372

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE BY THE QURAN

5489. The Quran Is a Guide

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5490. Let the Quran Be for You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5491. Do Not Let Revelation Become a Witness Against You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Qur'an is a proof for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5492. Become a Companion of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1373

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY STATE

5493. Remember Allah Always

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5494. Keep the Tongue Alive With Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5495. Dhikr Is a Continuous Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5496. Do Not Let the Heart Become Negligent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of a living person and a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1374

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HEART ALIVE

5497. Dhikr Gives Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of a living person and a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5498. Do Not Become Spiritually Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of a living person and a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5499. The Living Heart Remembers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord is like a living person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5500. Keep Your Heart Alive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who does not remember his Lord is like a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1375

THE FINAL CALL TO GATHER FOR THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

5501. Gather for the Remembrance of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people sit in a gathering in which they do not remember Allah or send blessings upon their Prophet, except that it will be a source of regret for them, even if they enter Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5502. A Gathering Without Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people sit in a gathering without remembering Allah and sending blessings upon their Prophet except that it will be a source of regret for them."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5503. Remember Allah in Your Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whenever a people sit in a gathering in which they do not remember Allah, they will rise from it as though they had been sitting around the corpse of a donkey."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5504. Do Not Waste Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people rise from a gathering in which they did not remember Allah except that they rise as though they had been sitting around the corpse of a donkey, and it will be a cause of regret for them."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1376

THE FINAL CALL TO JOIN THE GATHERINGS OF DHIKR

5505. Gardens of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze." They asked, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He said, "The circles of remembrance."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5506. Circles of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The circles of remembrance are the gardens of Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5507. Choose the Company of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5508. Fill Your Gatherings With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The gardens of Paradise are the circles of remembrance."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1377

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

5509. The People Who Remember Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has angels who travel around seeking the gatherings of remembrance."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5510. Angels Search for Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When they find people remembering Allah, they call one another, 'Come to what you were seeking.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5511. Angels Surround the People of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They surround them with their wings up to the lowest heaven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5512. Mercy Descends Upon Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy covers them, tranquility descends upon them, and Allah mentions them among those who are with Him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1378

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH ALONE

5513. Allah Remembers Those Who Remember Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant expects of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5514. Remember Allah Privately

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me within himself, I remember him within Myself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5515. Remember Allah in a Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me in a gathering, I remember him in a better gathering."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5516. Draw Near Through Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he comes to Me walking, I come to him at speed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1379

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN THE MORNING AND EVENING

5517. Remember Allah Frequently

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mufarridun have gone ahead." They asked, "Who are the mufarridun?" He said, "Those men and women who remember Allah frequently."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5518. The People of Abundant Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who remember Allah frequently, men and women."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5519. Let Dhikr Be Abundant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mufarridun have gone ahead."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5520. Those Who Remember Allah Are Ahead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those men and women who remember Allah frequently."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1380

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH

5521. Two Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light on the tongue, heavy on the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5522. Light on the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light on the tongue."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5523. Heavy on the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are heavy on the scale."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5524. Beloved to the Most Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are beloved to the Most Merciful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1381

THE FINAL CALL TO GLORIFY ALLAH

5525. Glorify Allah a Hundred Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5526. A Hundred Glorifications

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5527. The Foam of the Sea

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5528. Never Underestimate Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1382

THE FINAL CALL TO SAY SUBHANALLAH

5529. A Phrase Loved by Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are four: Subhanallah, Alhamdulillah, La ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5530. Four Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are four."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5531. Glorification and Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Subhanallah and Alhamdulillah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5532. Tawhid and Greatness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"La ilaha illallah and Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1383

THE FINAL CALL TO SAY ALHAMDULILLAH

5533. Alhamdulillah Fills the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5534. Praise Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith, Alhamdulillah fills the scale, and Subhanallah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5535. Praise Is a Mighty Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5536. Praise and Glory Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Subhanallah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1384

THE FINAL CALL TO SAY LA ILAHA ILLALLAH

5537. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is La ilaha illallah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5538. Hold to Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is La ilaha illallah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5539. The Word of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best thing I and the prophets before me have said is: La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5540. The Declaration of Divine Oneness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamd, wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1385

THE FINAL CALL TO GLORIFY ALLAH AFTER PRAYER

5541. Remember Allah After Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever glorifies Allah thirty-three times after every prayer, praises Allah thirty-three times, and declares Allah's greatness thirty-three times, completing one hundred with 'La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamd wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir,' his sins will be forgiven even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5542. Thirty-Three Glorifications

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever glorifies Allah thirty-three times after every prayer…"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5543. Thirty-Three Praises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever praises Allah thirty-three times after every prayer…"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5544. Thirty-Three Declarations of Greatness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever declares Allah's greatness thirty-three times after every prayer…"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1386

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS AFTER PRAYER

5545. Say Astaghfirullah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ finished his prayer, he would seek forgiveness three times and say: Allahumma antas-salam wa minkas-salam, tabarakta ya dhal-jalali wal-ikram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5546. Seek Forgiveness After Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ finished his prayer, he would seek forgiveness three times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5547. Peace Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allahumma antas-salam wa minkas-salam."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5548. The Lord of Majesty and Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tabarakta ya dhal-jalali wal-ikram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1387

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET

5549. One Blessing Brings Ten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5550. Increase in Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5551. Salawat Brings Divine Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5552. A Single Salawat Is Not Small

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1388

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER FRIDAY

5553. Increase Salawat on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send abundant blessings upon me during it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5554. Friday Is a Noble Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Friday is among the best of your days."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5555. Your Salawat Are Presented

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5556. Do Not Neglect Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send abundant blessings upon me during it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1389

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION

5557. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of the grave."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5558. Seek Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5559. Seek Refuge From the Trials of Life and Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the trials of life and death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5560. Seek Refuge From the Trial of the Dajjal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the trial of the Dajjal."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1390

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE FOUR GREAT SUPPLICATIONS

5561. Four Matters of Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you finishes the final tashahhud, let him seek refuge in Allah from four things: from the punishment of Hell, from the punishment of the grave, from the trial of life and death, and from the evil of the trial of the Dajjal."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5562. Protection From the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allahumma inni a'udhu bika min 'adhabi jahannam, wa min 'adhabil-qabr."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5563. Protection From Life and Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Wa min fitnatil-mahya wal-mamat."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5564. Protection From the Dajjal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Wa min sharri fitnatil-masihid-dajjal."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1391

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK WELL-BEING

5565. Ask Allah for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being, for no one is given anything after certainty better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5566. Never Underestimate Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5567. Well-Being Is a Great Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given anything after certainty better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5568. Ask for Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1392

THE FINAL CALL TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS

5569. The Best Supplication for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The chief of seeking forgiveness is that you say: Allahumma anta Rabbi la ilaha illa anta, khalaqtani wa ana 'abduka, wa ana 'ala 'ahdika wa wa'dika mastata'tu, a'udhu bika min sharri ma sana'tu, abu'u laka bini'matika 'alayya, wa abu'u laka bidhanbi, faghfir li fa-innahu la yaghfirudh-dhunuba illa anta."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5570. A Supplication of Complete Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allahumma anta Rabbi la ilaha illa anta, khalaqtani wa ana 'abduka."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5571. Admit the Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Abu'u laka bini'matika 'alayya."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5572. Admit the Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Wa abu'u laka bidhanbi, faghfir li fa-innahu la yaghfirudh-dhunuba illa anta."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1393

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE MORNING AND EVENING

5573. The Greatest Statement of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says in the morning, 'La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamd wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir,' one hundred times, no one will bring anything better than it except one who has done more than this."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5574. A Hundred Declarations of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says 'La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah' one hundred times in a day will have ten slaves freed, one hundred good deeds recorded for him, one hundred sins erased from him, and he will be protected from Satan that day until evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5575. Protection From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one will do anything better than this except one who does more."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5576. Freedom Through Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ten slaves will be freed for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1394

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE AYAT AL-KURSI

5577. A Protection Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi at night will have a guardian from Allah with him, and Satan will not come near him until morning."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5578. Protection Through the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi when he goes to bed, Allah will continue to protect him, and Satan will not approach him until morning."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5579. Do Not Sleep Without Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Ayat al-Kursi when you go to bed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5580. The Guardian of the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will remain under the protection of Allah, and no devil will approach you until morning."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1395

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE LAST TWO VERSES OF AL-BAQARAH

5581. The Last Two Verses Are Sufficient

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night, they will suffice for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5582. A Nightly Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night, they will suffice for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5583. Do Not Neglect the Closing Verses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah will suffice for whoever recites them at night."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5584. Revelation as Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night, they will suffice for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1396

THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP WITH REMEMBRANCE

5585. Remember Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer, then lie on your right side."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5586. Sleep in a State of Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5587. Sleep Upon the Right Side

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then lie on your right side."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5588. Entrust Yourself to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: Allahumma aslamtu nafsi ilayka, wa wajjahtu wajhi ilayka, wa fawwadtu amri ilayka."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1397

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH BEFORE SLEEP

5589. Glorify Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to bed, glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Him thirty-three times, and declare His greatness thirty-four times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5590. A Gift Better Than a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is better for you than a servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5591. Remember Allah at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Allah thirty-three times, and declare Allah's greatness thirty-four times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5592. The Dhikr of Ali and Fatimah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to your bed, say Allahu Akbar thirty-four times, Subhanallah thirty-three times, and Alhamdulillah thirty-three times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1398

THE FINAL CALL TO WAKE FOR PRAYER

5593. Satan Ties Knots

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Satan ties three knots at the back of the head of any one of you when he sleeps."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5594. Remember Allah Upon Waking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he wakes up and remembers Allah, one knot is undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5595. Ablution Unties Another Knot

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he performs ablution, another knot is undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5596. Prayer Completes the Release

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he prays, all the knots are undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1399

THE FINAL CALL TO RISE FOR FAJR

5597. Begin the Day With Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then he becomes energetic and good-hearted; otherwise he becomes wicked and lazy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5598. Do Not Let Satan Make You Lazy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he does not do so, he becomes wicked and lazy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5599. Fajr Is a Test of Resolve

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sleeps, Satan ties three knots at the back of his head."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5600. Rise With Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he remembers Allah, performs ablution, and prays, he becomes energetic and good-hearted."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1400

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PARENTS

5601. Paradise Lies Beneath the Mother's Feet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Paradise is beneath her feet."

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

5602. Honor Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother, then your mother, then your mother, then your father."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5603. The Mother Has Threefold Priority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who among the people is most deserving of my good companionship?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your father."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5604. Serving Parents Is a Great Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pleasure of the Lord is in the pleasure of the parent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1401

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE FATHER

5605. Honor Your Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The father is the middle gate of Paradise, so if you wish, either preserve that gate or lose it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5606. The Father Is a Gate to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The father is the middle gate of Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5607. Do Not Lose the Gate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you wish, either preserve that gate or lose it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5608. Honor Brings Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pleasure of the Lord is in the pleasure of the parent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1402

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES

5609. Maintain the Womb Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5610. Sustenance Through Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever would like his provision to be expanded and his life to be prolonged, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5611. Do Not Sever Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5612. Kinship Is a Sacred Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever maintains the ties of kinship, Allah maintains him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1403

THE FINAL CALL TO BE THE TRUE RELATIVE

5613. True Maintaining of Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties of kinship is not the one who merely reciprocates. Rather, the one who maintains ties of kinship is the one who, when his relatives cut him off, maintains his ties with them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5614. Continue When Others Withdraw

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties is the one who, when his relatives sever the relationship, maintains it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5615. Do Good Without Waiting for Return

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties of kinship is the one who maintains them when his relatives cut him off."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5616. Rise Above Retaliation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Maintain your ties with those who cut you off."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1404

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAMILY

5617. Be Good to Your Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are the best of you to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5618. Excellence Begins at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5619. Goodness Is Measured at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are the best to their families."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5620. Follow the Prophetic Example

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1405

THE FINAL CALL TO TREAT WOMEN WITH KINDNESS

5621. Treat Women Well

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5622. Women Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5623. Do Not Try to Straighten by Force

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you try to straighten it, you will break it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5624. Seek Goodness in Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly, for the woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1406

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ONE'S SPOUSE

5625. The Best Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most complete of the believers in faith is the one with the best character, and the best of you are those who are best to their women."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5626. Character Is Revealed at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5627. Faith and Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most complete of the believers in faith is the one with the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5628. Excellence Toward Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their women."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1407

THE FINAL CALL TO BE GENTLE WITH FAMILY

5629. Gentleness Is a Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5630. Beauty Through Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness beautifies whatever it is found in."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5631. Do Not Remove Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5632. Choose Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1408

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY TO CHILDREN

5633. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5634. Mercy Toward the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5635. Honor the Elderly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5636. Mercy Is a Mark of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1409

THE FINAL CALL TO EDUCATE CHILDREN

5637. Teach Children Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Command your children to pray when they are seven years old, and discipline them concerning it when they are ten years old."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5638. Begin Training Early

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Command your children to pray when they are seven years old."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5639. Establish the Habit of Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Discipline them concerning it when they are ten years old."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5640. Make Prayer a Family Tradition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Separate them in their beds."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1410

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN

5641. Mercy to Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5642. The Prophet and Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Prophet ﷺ kissed Al-Hasan ibn 'Ali while Al-Aqra' ibn Habis was sitting with him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5643. Mercy Is Not Weakness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have ten children and I have never kissed any of them." The Prophet ﷺ looked at him and said, "Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5644. Show Affection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1411

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT ORPHANS

5645. The Sponsor of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise," and he gestured with his index and middle fingers.

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5646. Nearness to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5647. Care Is a Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who sponsors an orphan and I will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5648. The Orphan Deserves Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1412

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY TO FAMILY

5649. Charity to a Relative

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a poor person is charity, while charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining the ties of kinship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

5650. Two Rewards in One Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining the ties of kinship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5651. Begin Charity With Those Near You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a relative is charity and maintaining the ties of kinship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5652. Family and Charity Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a poor person is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1413

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

5653. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5654. Feeding Is a Noble Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is to give water to drink."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5655. Give Water

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man saw a dog eating mud because of thirst, so he gave it water, and Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5656. Mercy to Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is a reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1414

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR EVERY LIVING CREATURE

5657. Mercy to Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman was punished because of a cat which she had confined until it died."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5658. Do Not Neglect an Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"She neither fed it nor gave it water when she confined it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5659. Every Creature Has Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is a reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5660. Compassion Is Rewarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah forgave her because of the dog she gave water."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1415

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ALL CREATION

5661. Mercy to Every Creature

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5662. Mercy Brings Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5663. The Merciful Are Shown Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5664. Mercy Is a Universal Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1416

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM

5665. Removing Harm Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of a person must perform a charity every day that the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5666. Reconcile Between Two People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day the sun rises, justice between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5667. Help Someone With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his mount, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5668. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1417

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK THE PATH OF GOODNESS

5669. Every Step Can Be Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step you take toward prayer is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5670. Removing Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing a harmful object from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5671. Every Joint Has a Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of a person must perform a charity every day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5672. Charity Has Many Forms

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day the sun rises, charity is due from every joint of every person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1418

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE PEOPLE

5673. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day the sun rises, justice between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5674. Help People Mount Their Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man onto his riding animal, lifting him onto it, or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5675. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5676. Every Step Toward Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step you take toward prayer is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1419

THE FINAL CALL TO BE A LIGHT FOR OTHERS

5677. Smile With Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5678. Encourage What Is Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your commanding the good is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5679. Prevent What Is Wrong

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your forbidding evil is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5680. Every Tasbih Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tasbih is charity, every takbir is charity, every tahmid is charity, and every tahlil is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1420

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TO THE MOSQUE

5681. Every Step Erases a Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then walks to one of the houses of Allah to perform one of the obligatory prayers, one of his steps removes a sin and another raises him a degree."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5682. Every Step Raises Your Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One of his steps removes a sin and another raises him a degree."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5683. Purify Yourself and Walk

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then walks to one of the houses of Allah…"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5684. The Mosque Is a Path to Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise whenever he goes in the morning or evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1421

THE FINAL CALL TO WAIT FOR PRAYER

5685. Waiting for Prayer Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Should I not guide you to that by which Allah erases sins and raises ranks?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Performing ablution thoroughly despite difficulty, taking many steps to the mosques, and waiting for one prayer after another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5686. Thorough Ablution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Performing ablution thoroughly despite difficulty."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5687. Many Steps to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Taking many steps to the mosques."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5688. Wait for the Next Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Waiting for one prayer after another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1422

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN THE ROWS

5689. Complete the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten the rows, for straightening the rows is part of establishing the prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5690. Do Not Leave Gaps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten your rows and stand close together."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5691. Do Not Let Satan Enter the Gaps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not leave gaps for Satan."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5692. Stand Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Stand together and do not separate."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1423

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE IMAM

5693. The Imam Is There to Be Followed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The imam has only been appointed to be followed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5694. Do Not Precede the Imam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he says Allahu Akbar, say Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5695. Bow When the Imam Bows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he bows, then bow."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5696. Prostrate When the Imam Prostrates

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he prostrates, then prostrate."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1424

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE TRANQUILITY IN PRAYER

5697. Complete the Bowing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you come to prayer, come with tranquility and dignity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5698. Do Not Run to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not come to it running."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5699. Walk With Dignity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever you catch, pray, and whatever you miss, complete it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5700. Tranquility in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, walk to it with tranquility and dignity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1425

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE FAJR AND ISHA

5701. The Heaviest Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most burdensome prayers upon the hypocrites are the Isha prayer and the Fajr prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5702. The Reward of Isha and Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they knew what is in Isha and Fajr, they would come to them even if they had to crawl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5703. Do Not Miss the Dawn Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they knew what is in Fajr, they would come to it even if they had to crawl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5704. Do Not Neglect Isha

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they knew what is in Isha, they would come to it even if they had to crawl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1426

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER

5705. Congregational Prayer Is Superior

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times superior to prayer offered alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5706. The Congregation Brings Greater Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven degrees superior to prayer offered alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5707. Do Not Abandon the Congregation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times superior to prayer offered alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5708. The Mosque Multiplies Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The prayer of a person in congregation is twenty-seven times more excellent than his prayer in his house or marketplace."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1427

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY IN THE FIRST ROW

5709. The First Row Has Great Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what is in the call to prayer and the first row, and they could obtain it only by drawing lots, they would draw lots."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5710. The Call to Prayer Is a Great Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what is in the call to prayer, they would draw lots for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5711. The First Row Is Worth Striving For

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what is in the first row, they would draw lots for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5712. Do Not Underestimate the First Row

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they could obtain it only by drawing lots, they would draw lots."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1428

THE FINAL CALL TO ANSWER THE CALL TO PRAYER

5713. Repeat the Words of the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the mu'adhdhin says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5714. Send Blessings After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then send blessings upon me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5715. Ask Allah for the Wasilah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then ask Allah to grant me al-Wasilah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5716. Intercession Through Following the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever asks Allah for al-Wasilah for me, my intercession will be assured for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1429

THE FINAL CALL TO ANSWER THE CALL OF THE MU'ADHDHIN

5717. Repeat After the Mu'adhdhin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the mu'adhdhin says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5718. Say What He Says

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the mu'adhdhin says, 'Allahu Akbar, Allahu Akbar,' then say, 'Allahu Akbar, Allahu Akbar.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5719. Repeat the Testimony

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he says, 'Ashhadu alla ilaha illallah,' say, 'Ashhadu alla ilaha illallah.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5720. Follow the Adhan With the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the mu'adhdhin says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1430

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S WASILAH

5721. Ask for Al-Wasilah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then ask Allah to grant me al-Wasilah, for it is a station in Paradise that is appropriate for only one of the servants of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5722. Seek the Highest Station

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I hope that I will be that one."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5723. Intercession Through the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever asks Allah to grant me al-Wasilah, my intercession will be assured for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5724. Remember the Messenger After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, when he hears the call to prayer, 'Allahumma Rabba hadhihid-da'watit-tammati was-salatil-qa'imati, ati Muhammadan al-wasilata wal-fadilah, wab'athhu maqaman mahmudan alladhi wa'adtah,' my intercession will be assured for him on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1431

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE THE ADHAN

5725. The Mu'adhdhins Have a Noble Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mu'adhdhins will have the longest necks on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5726. Call People to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what is in the call to prayer and the first row, and they could obtain it only by drawing lots, they would draw lots."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5727. The Adhan Is a Great Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people should call the adhan, and the one who knows the Book of Allah best should lead them in prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5728. Raise the Call of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the call to prayer is made, Satan turns his back and flees."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1432

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE POWER OF THE ADHAN

5729. Satan Flees From the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the call to prayer is made, Satan flees, breaking wind so that he will not hear the adhan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5730. Satan Returns After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the call to prayer is completed, he comes back."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5731. Satan Distracts During Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the iqamah is called, he turns his back, and when the iqamah is completed, he comes back."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5732. Remember the Hereafter During Distraction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He comes between a man and his soul, saying, 'Remember this and remember that,' until the man does not know how much he has prayed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1433

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE THE PRAYER

5733. Prayer Is the First Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter for which a person will be called to account on the Day of Resurrection will be his prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5734. Complete the Obligatory Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it is sound, the rest of his deeds will be sound, and if it is corrupt, the rest of his deeds will be corrupt."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5735. Prayer Determines the Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter for which a servant will be called to account is his prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5736. Guard the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at whether his voluntary prayers complete whatever is lacking from his obligatory prayers."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1434

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE VOLUNTARY PRAYER

5737. Voluntary Prayer Completes the Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If there is something deficient in his obligatory prayer, the Lord will say, 'Look to see whether My servant has any voluntary prayers.'"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5738. Complete What Is Deficient

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then whatever is deficient in his obligatory prayer will be completed from his voluntary prayers."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5739. The Value of Extra Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then the rest of his deeds will be dealt with in the same manner."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5740. Protect Your Optional Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look to see whether My servant has any voluntary prayers."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1435

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH TRANQUILITY

5741. Bow Until You Are Tranquil

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then bow until you are tranquil in your bowing."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5742. Rise Until You Are Upright

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then rise until you are standing upright."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5743. Prostrate With Tranquility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then prostrate until you are tranquil in your prostration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5744. Sit With Tranquility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then sit until you are tranquil while sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1436

THE FINAL CALL TO COMPLETE THE PRAYER

5745. Pray as the Prophet Prayed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Pray as you have seen me praying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5746. Learn Through the Prophetic Example

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Pray as you have seen me praying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5747. Follow the Sunnah in Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your prayer from me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5748. Worship With Precision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Pray as you have seen me praying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1437

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE SUJUD A PLACE OF SUPPLICATION

5749. The Servant Is Closest in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase supplication."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5750. Increase Your Supplication in Sujud

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So increase supplication while prostrating."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5751. Prostration Is Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5752. Turn Nearness Into Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So strive in supplication, for it is worthy of being answered."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1438

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DU'A AFTER PRAYER

5753. Remember Allah After the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you have finished the prayer, remember Allah standing, sitting, and lying on your sides."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5754. Praise Allah After Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allahumma antas-salam wa minkas-salam, tabarakta ya dhal-jalali wal-ikram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5755. Seek Allah's Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek forgiveness from Allah," three times.

Source: Sahih Muslim

5756. Remembrance Completes the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ finished the prayer, he would seek forgiveness three times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1439

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE NIGHT PRAYER

5757. The Best Prayer After the Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5758. Honor the Night With Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayers is prayer during the night."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5759. The Night Is a Time of Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform prayer during the night, for it was the practice of the righteous before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5760. Night Prayer Draws Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Night prayer is a means of drawing near to Allah, an expiation for sins, and a prevention from wrongdoing."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1440

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND BEFORE ALLAH AT NIGHT

5761. Allah Descends in the Last Third

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends every night to the lowest heaven when the last third of the night remains and says: Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5762. Ask and You Will Be Given

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me so that I may give him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5763. Seek Forgiveness in the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5764. The Door of Night Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He remains like that until dawn."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1441

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST WITH FAITH

5765. Ramadan With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5766. Stand in Ramadan With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5767. Laylat al-Qadr With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever spends Laylat al-Qadr in prayer out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5768. Seek Reward From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1442

THE FINAL CALL TO WELCOME RAMADAN

5769. When Ramadan Arrives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Paradise are opened, the gates of Hell are closed, and the devils are chained."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5770. The Gates of Paradise Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Paradise are opened."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5771. The Gates of Hell Close

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The gates of Hell are closed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5772. The Devils Are Chained

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The devils are chained."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1443

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SUHUR

5773. Suhur Contains Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take suhur, for there is blessing in suhur."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5774. Do Not Abandon Suhur

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is blessing in suhur."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5775. Suhur Is a Prophetic Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The difference between our fasting and the fasting of the People of the Book is the meal of suhur."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5776. A Blessed Morning Meal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take suhur, for there is blessing in it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1444

THE FINAL CALL TO HASTEN THE IFTAR

5777. Hasten to Break the Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5778. Do Not Delay Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When night comes from this direction and day departs from that direction, and the sun has set, the fasting person should break his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5779. The Fast Ends at Sunset

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the sun has set, break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5780. Hasten Toward the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1445

THE FINAL CALL TO RECOGNIZE THE REWARD OF FASTING

5781. Fasting Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times to seven hundred times. Allah, the Exalted, says: Except fasting, for it is for Me and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5782. The Reward of Fasting Is With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Except fasting, for it is for Me and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5783. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5784. Do Not Speak Falsely While Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you is fasting, he should neither use obscene language nor raise his voice in anger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1446

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAST

5785. Leave False Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5786. Fasting Is More Than Hunger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5787. Do Not Answer Abuse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If someone fights him or insults him, let him say, 'I am fasting.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5788. Guard the Dignity of the Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him say, 'I am fasting.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1447

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST WITH SINCERITY

5789. A Special Door for Those Who Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is a gate in Paradise called Ar-Rayyan through which those who fast will enter on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5790. The Gate of Ar-Rayyan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who fast will enter through it on the Day of Resurrection, and no one else will enter through it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5791. The Gate Closes After Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last of them has entered, it will be closed, and no one else will enter through it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5792. Fasting Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is among those who fast will be called from the gate of Ar-Rayyan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1448

THE FINAL CALL TO BREAK THE FAST WITH GRATITUDE

5793. The Fasting Person Has Two Joys

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two moments of joy: when he breaks his fast, he rejoices, and when he meets his Lord, he rejoices because of his fasting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5794. Joy at Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he breaks his fast, he rejoices."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5795. Joy at Meeting Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he meets his Lord, he rejoices because of his fasting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5796. Fasting Has a Hidden Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two moments of joy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1449

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE FASTING

5797. Share the Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food for a fasting person to break his fast will have his sins forgiven and will have a reward like his, without that taking anything away from the reward of the fasting person."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5798. Feed the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food to a fasting person to break his fast will have a reward like his."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5799. No Reward Is Lost

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The reward of the fasting person will not be diminished in any way."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5800. Share the Blessing of Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food to a fasting person to break his fast will have his sins forgiven."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1450

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST BEYOND RAMADAN

5801. Six Days of Shawwal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5802. Complete the Month With Six Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal…"

Source: Sahih Muslim

5803. A Year of Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5804. Continue the Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1451

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST MONDAY AND THURSDAY

5805. Monday Is a Blessed Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Deeds are presented on Mondays and Thursdays, and I love that my deeds be presented while I am fasting."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5806. The Day of the Prophet's Birth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is the day on which I was born and the day on which revelation was sent down to me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5807. Present Your Deeds While Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Deeds are presented on Mondays and Thursdays."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5808. Fasting on the Day of Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I love that my deeds be presented while I am fasting."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1452

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST IN SHA'BAN

5809. Fast Much of Sha'ban

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I did not see him fast a complete month except Ramadan, and I did not see him fast more in any month than Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5810. Prepare for Ramadan Through Sha'ban

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He used to fast all of Sha'ban except a little."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5811. The Month Before Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He used to fast Sha'ban except for a few days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5812. Increase Fasting Before Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I did not see the Messenger of Allah ﷺ complete a month of fasting except Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1453

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ASHURA

5813. The Fast of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura, I hope, will expiate the sins of the previous year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5814. Fast Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is the Day of Ashura, and its fasting is not obligatory, but whoever wishes may fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5815. Fast the Ninth With the Tenth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If I remain alive until the next year, I will certainly fast the ninth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5816. Distinguish the Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fast the Day of Ashura and differ from the Jews by fasting a day before it or a day after it."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1454

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ARAFAT

5817. The Fast of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah, I hope, will expiate the sins of the year before it and the year after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5818. Arafah Is a Day of Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah expiates the sins of the preceding year and the following year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5819. The Virtue of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah, I hope, will expiate the sins of the previous year and the following year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5820. Worship on Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah… expiates the sins of the preceding year and the following year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1455

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE FIRST TEN DAYS OF DHUL-HIJJAH

5821. The Greatest Days for Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days during which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

5822. Increase Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days in which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5823. Remember Allah in the Great Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So recite a great deal of tahlil, takbir, and tahmid during them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5824. The Ten Days Are Precious

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than those done during these ten days."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1456

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DAY OF SACRIFICE

5825. The Greatest Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatest day in the sight of Allah is the Day of Sacrifice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5826. The Day of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatest day of Hajj is the Day of Sacrifice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5827. The Sacredness of Blood and Property

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5828. Sacred Like the Day and Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you like the sacredness of this day of yours, in this month of yours, in this land of yours."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1457

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SACRED MONTHS

5829. The Year Has Sacred Months

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The year is twelve months, four of which are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5830. The Four Sacred Months

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Three are consecutive: Dhul-Qi'dah, Dhul-Hijjah, and Muharram; and Rajab of Mudar, which is between Jumada and Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5831. Honor Sacred Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Four of them are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5832. Respect Allah's Sacred Limits

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wrong yourselves during them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1458

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MAKKAH

5833. Allah Made Makkah Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah made Makkah sacred on the day He created the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5834. Makkah Remains Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is sacred by the sanctity Allah gave it until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5835. Do Not Shed Blood There

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for anyone who believes in Allah and the Last Day to shed blood in it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5836. Do Not Cut Its Trees

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its trees are not to be cut, its game is not to be hunted, and its lost property is not to be picked up except by one who announces it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1459

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MADINAH

5837. Madinah Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Ibrahim made Makkah sacred, and I have made Madinah sacred between its two lava fields."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5838. Protect the Sanctity of Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever introduces an innovation into it or gives refuge to an innovator, upon him is the curse of Allah, the angels, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5839. Madinah Is a Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is a sanctuary from here to here."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5840. The Angels Guard Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On its entrances are angels who protect it from the plague and the Dajjal."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1460

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE MADINAH

5841. Love for Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make us love Madinah as much as we love Makkah or more."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5842. Bless Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, bless our measures of wheat and barley, and bless our Madinah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5843. Increase Madinah's Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, bless for us our sa' and our mudd."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5844. Madinah Is Blessed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, put blessing in our Madinah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1461

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE PROPHET'S MOSQUE

5845. The Three Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques: this mosque of mine, the Sacred Mosque, and the Mosque of al-Aqsa."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5846. The Mosque of the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One prayer in this mosque of mine is better than a thousand prayers elsewhere, except the Sacred Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5847. The Sacred Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One prayer in the Sacred Mosque is better than one hundred thousand prayers elsewhere."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

5848. A Garden From the Gardens of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What is between my house and my pulpit is a garden from the gardens of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1462

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE KA'BAH

5849. The Sacred House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This House has been made sacred by Allah, and it will remain sacred until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5850. Do Not Wrong in the Sacred Precinct

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah made Makkah sacred and did not make it sacred by the people; it was made sacred by Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5851. The Sanctity of the Sacred House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its trees are not to be cut, its game is not to be hunted, and its fallen property is not to be picked up except by one who makes a public announcement."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5852. Respect the Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for anyone to shed blood in it or to cut down a tree in it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1463

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM HAJJ WITH SINCERITY

5853. Take Your Rites From the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your rituals from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5854. Learn the Rites of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Learn your rites from me, for I do not know whether I will perform Hajj after this Hajj of mine."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5855. Follow the Prophetic Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your rites from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5856. Worship According to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Learn your rites from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1464

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM HAJJ MABRUR

5857. The Reward of an Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5858. Hajj Without Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or wrongdoing will return as his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5859. Return Purified

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or wrongdoing will return free of his sins."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5860. Hajj Can Renew a Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj to this House and does not commit obscenity or wrongdoing will return as his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1465

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM UMRAH

5861. Umrah Is an Expiation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what is between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5862. Continue With Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform Hajj and Umrah consecutively, for they eliminate poverty and sins."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5863. Umrah Removes Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what is between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5864. Hajj and Umrah Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform Hajj and Umrah consecutively."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1466

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE TALBIYAH

5865. Raise the Voice With Talbiyah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril came to me and commanded me to tell my Companions to raise their voices with the Talbiyah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5866. The Talbiyah Is a Sign of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Raise your voices with the Talbiyah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5867. Answer Allah's Call

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbayk Allahumma labbayk, labbayka la sharika laka labbayk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5868. Declare Allah's Oneness in Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbayka la sharika laka labbayk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1467

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DAY OF ARAFAH

5869. The Best Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best supplication is the supplication on the Day of Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5870. The Best Words on Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best that I and the prophets before me have said is: La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5871. Arafah and Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamd, wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5872. Fill Arafah With Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best that I and the prophets before me have said is: La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1468

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DAY OF SACRIFICE

5873. Sacrifice With the Name of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has slaughtered before the prayer should slaughter another in its place, and whoever has not slaughtered should slaughter in the name of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5874. Mention Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Slaughter in the name of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5875. Eat From the Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from it, feed others from it, and store some of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5876. Share the Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, feed, and store."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1469

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW GRATITUDE THROUGH SACRIFICE

5877. Sacrifice Is a Sacred Act

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first thing with which we begin on this day of ours is prayer; then we return and sacrifice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5878. Prayer Before Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sacrifices before the prayer has only slaughtered for himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5879. Follow the Sunnah of Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has slaughtered after the prayer has completed his sacrifice and followed the way of the Muslims."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5880. Sacrifice at Its Proper Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first thing with which we begin on this day is prayer, then we return and sacrifice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1470

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ALLAH'S SACRED RITES

5881. Allah Loves Good Deeds in Sacred Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days in which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5882. Increase Takbir

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So recite a great deal of tahlil, takbir, and tahmid during them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5883. Increase Tahlil

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So recite a great deal of tahlil during them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

5884. Increase Tahmid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So recite a great deal of tahmid during them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1471

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE EID

5885. Eid Is a Day of Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every nation has its festival, and this is our festival."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5886. Celebrate the Day Allah Gave You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These are days of eating and drinking."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5887. Eid Is Not a Day of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Day of Fitr is a day of eating and drinking."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5888. The Day of Sacrifice Is a Day of Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Day of Sacrifice is a day of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1472

THE FINAL CALL TO ATTEND THE EID

5889. Everyone Should Attend

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let the young women who are normally secluded, menstruating women, and women in seclusion come out and attend the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5890. Women Should Witness the Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let them witness the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5891. Eid Is a Gathering of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The menstruating women should keep away from the prayer place but attend the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5892. The Believers Gather in Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let them attend the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1473

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DAY OF FRIDAY

5893. Friday Is the Best Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best day on which the sun has risen is Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5894. Adam Was Created on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On it Adam was created."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5895. Adam Entered Paradise on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On it he was admitted to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5896. Adam Was Sent From Paradise on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On it he was expelled from Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1474

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE HOUR OF ACCEPTANCE ON FRIDAY

5897. An Hour of Answered Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On Friday there is an hour during which no Muslim servant stands in prayer and asks Allah for something except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5898. Seek the Blessed Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday in which no Muslim asks Allah for anything except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5899. Raise Your Hands in Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is a brief period."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5900. Friday Holds a Special Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday in which a Muslim asks Allah for good and Allah gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1475

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR FRIDAY

5901. Friday Ghusl

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ghusl on Friday is obligatory upon every adult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5902. Cleanliness for Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever comes to Friday prayer should perform ghusl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5903. Prepare for the Friday Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday, then comes early to the prayer, walks and does not ride, sits close to the Imam and listens attentively, will have for every step the reward of a year of fasting and standing in prayer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5904. Every Step Toward Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every step he takes, he will have the reward of a year of fasting and standing in prayer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1476

THE FINAL CALL TO ARRIVE EARLY FOR FRIDAY

5905. Come Early

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Friday comes, the angels stand at the doors of the mosque and record the first to arrive, then those who follow them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5906. The Reward of Early Arrival

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who comes at the first hour is like one who offers a camel as a sacrifice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5907. The Second Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who comes at the second hour is like one who offers a cow."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5908. The Third Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who comes at the third hour is like one who offers a horned ram."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1477

THE FINAL CALL TO LISTEN TO THE KHUTBAH

5909. Listen Attentively

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Imam is delivering the khutbah on Friday, and you say to your companion, 'Be quiet,' you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5910. Do Not Speak During the Khutbah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you say to your companion, 'Be quiet,' while the Imam is delivering the khutbah, you have spoken vainly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5911. Guard the Blessing of the Khutbah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever speaks on Friday while the Imam is delivering the khutbah has engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5912. Silence Is Part of Respect

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Imam comes out, the angels close their records and listen to the remembrance."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1478

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY TWO RAK'AHS BEFORE SITTING

5913. Do Not Sit Without Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque on Friday while the Imam is delivering the khutbah, let him pray two rak'ahs and make them brief."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5914. Tahiyyat al-Masjid on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him pray two rak'ahs."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5915. Keep Them Brief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him pray two rak'ahs and make them brief."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5916. Honor the Mosque Upon Arrival

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque, he should not sit until he has prayed two rak'ahs."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1479

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS ON FRIDAY

5917. Increase Salawat on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me abundantly on Friday and the night of Friday."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5918. Your Salawat Are Presented

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me, for your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

5919. The Closest People on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest of people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5920. Increase Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1480

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

5921. Understanding Religion Is Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5922. Seek Understanding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5923. Divine Goodness Through Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5924. Learn What Benefits Your Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1481

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK BENEFICIAL KNOWLEDGE

5925. Knowledge Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5926. The Angels Honor the Seeker

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, out of pleasure with what he does."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5927. All Creation Seeks Forgiveness for the Scholar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the scholar."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5928. The Scholar's Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all other stars."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1482

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH WHAT YOU KNOW

5929. Convey From the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5930. Do Not Attribute Falsehood to the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie against me deliberately, let him take his seat in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5931. Preserve the Prophetic Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie against me deliberately, let him take his seat in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5932. Truthfulness in Transmission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever lies upon me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1483

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO THE SUNNAH

5933. Hold Fast to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف, so adhere to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5934. Follow the Rightly Guided

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and cling to it with your molar teeth."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5935. Beware of Newly Introduced Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly introduced matters, for every newly introduced matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5936. The Sunnah Is a Path of Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف, so adhere to my Sunnah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1484

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE RELIGION EASY

5937. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5938. Give Glad Tidings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5939. Do Not Make Religion Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5940. Cooperate in Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help one another and do not differ."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1485

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW MODERATION

5941. The Religion Is Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the religion is easy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5942. Do Not Burden Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one makes the religion too hard for himself except that it overwhelms him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5943. Seek Balance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow the middle course, and seek to be near perfection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5944. Continue Without Excess

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do good deeds properly, sincerely and moderately."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1486

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER

5945. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are three qualities whoever possesses will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5946. Love for the Sake of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That he loves a person and loves him only for Allah's sake."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5947. Hate Returning to Disbelief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it, just as he would hate to be thrown into the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5948. Taste the Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever possesses these qualities will taste the sweetness of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1487

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE FOR ALLAH

5949. The Seven Under Allah's Shade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade with His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5950. The Just Leader

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A just ruler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5951. The Youth Who Worships Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A young man who grew up worshipping Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5952. The Heart Attached to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whose heart is attached to the mosques."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1488

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE SEVEN SHADED BY ALLAH

5953. Two Who Love for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two people who love and meet each other and depart from each other for the sake of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5954. The One Who Rejects Temptation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whom a woman of status and beauty seduces, but he says, 'I fear Allah.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5955. Secret Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5956. The One Who Remembers Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes become flooded with tears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1489

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH'S CHOSEN SERVANTS

5957. Allah Loves His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He calls Jibril and says: 'I love so-and-so, so love him.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5958. Jibril Loves the Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then Jibril loves him and announces in the heavens: 'Allah loves so-and-so, so love him.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5959. Acceptance Is Placed on Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then acceptance of him is placed in the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5960. Divine Love Brings Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He places acceptance for him in the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1490

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S GOODNESS

5961. Understanding Religion Is a Sign of Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5962. Trials Can Be a Sign of Divine Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He afflicts him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5963. Accept the Trial With Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever Allah intends good for, He afflicts him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5964. Allah Tests Those Whom He Wills Good For

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Great reward comes with great trials, and when Allah loves a people, He tests them."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1491

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

5965. Allah Is More Merciful Than a Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this woman is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5966. Mercy Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: My mercy prevails over My wrath."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5967. Allah Has One Hundred Mercies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred parts of mercy. He sent down one part among the jinn, mankind, animals, and insects."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5968. One Mercy Among Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By it they show compassion to one another, and by it wild animals show compassion to their young."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1492

THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT BEFORE ALLAH

5969. Allah Rejoices at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel in a barren desert."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5970. Never Despair of Returning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant when he turns to Him than one of you who was riding his camel in a desert."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5971. Return to Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His believing servant than a person who finds what he had lost."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5972. Repentance Is Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1493

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

5973. Allah Forgives the Repentant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah, Blessed and Exalted, says: O son of Adam, so long as your sins reach the clouds of the sky and then you ask forgiveness of Me, I shall forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5974. Ask Allah for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds of the sky and then you asked forgiveness of Me, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5975. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If your sins were to reach the clouds of the sky and you then asked forgiveness of Me, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5976. Do Not Despair of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you came to Me with sins nearly as great as the earth, and met Me without associating anything with Me, I would bring you forgiveness nearly as great as it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1494

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

5977. Allah Remembers Those Who Remember Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5978. Remember Allah Privately

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me within himself, I remember him within Myself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5979. Remember Allah in a Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he mentions Me in a gathering, I mention him in a greater gathering."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5980. Draw Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he draws near to Me a handspan, I draw near to him an arm's length."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1495

THE FINAL CALL TO DRAW NEAR TO ALLAH

5981. Draw Near by Obedience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5982. Allah Loves the One Who Draws Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I love him, I become his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5983. Ask Allah and He Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he asks Me, I will surely give him, and if he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

5984. Allah Protects His Beloved Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I become his hearing with which he hears and his sight with which he sees."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1496

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH

5985. Know Allah in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in times of ease and He will know you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5986. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and He will protect you. Be mindful of Allah and you will find Him before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5987. Ask Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you ask, ask Allah; if you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5988. Trust the Divine Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what has passed you by was never going to befall you, and what has befallen you was never going to pass you by."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1497

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH CONTENTMENT

5989. The Pen Has Been Lifted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5990. Trust What Allah Has Decreed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that the nation, if they were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already prescribed for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5991. No One Can Harm Without Allah's Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they were to gather together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already prescribed against you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

5992. Trust the Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1498

THE FINAL CALL TO BE PATIENT

5993. Patience Is a Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5994. Endure With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given a gift better and more comprehensive than patience."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5995. Patience Is a Divine Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever strives to be patient, Allah will make him patient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5996. Seek Patience From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given a gift better and more comprehensive than patience."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1499

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN GRATEFUL

5997. Look at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to prevent you from belittling the favor of Allah upon you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5998. Protect Gratitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

5999. Do Not Belittle Allah's Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is more likely to prevent you from belittling the favor of Allah upon you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6000. Gratitude Through Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1500

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH DIGNITY AND HUMILITY

6001. Gold Is Not for Men

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gold and silk have been permitted for the females of my Ummah and forbidden for its males."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan an-Nasa'i

6002. Silk Is Not for Men

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wears silk in this world will not wear it in the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6003. The Beauty of the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wears silk in this world will not wear it in the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6004. Avoid Forbidden Adornment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The wearing of silk and gold has been forbidden for the males of my Ummah and permitted for its females."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1501

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID EXCESS IN DRESS

6005. The Gold Ring

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Prophet ﷺ took a gold ring and placed it on his right hand, then he threw it away and said, 'I will never wear it.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6006. Choose What Is Permitted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He forbade gold rings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6007. Simplicity in Adornment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wishes to wear a ring of gold, let him cast it away."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6008. Obedience in What We Wear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah ﷺ forbade the wearing of a gold ring."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1502

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR GOOD APPEARANCE WITHOUT PRIDE

6009. Allah Loves Beauty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is beautiful and He loves beauty."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6010. Beauty Is Not Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down on people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6011. Do Not Despise People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Looking down on people is arrogance."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6012. Accept the Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1503

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE RIGHTS OF PEOPLE

6013. The Muslim Has Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are five: returning greetings, visiting the sick, following funerals, accepting invitations, and responding to the sneezer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6014. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he meets him, he greets him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6015. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he becomes sick, he visits him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6016. Follow the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he dies, he follows his funeral."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1504

THE FINAL CALL TO RESPOND TO INVITATIONS

6017. Accept the Invitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he invites him, he responds to his invitation."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6018. Respond to the Sneezer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he sneezes, he responds to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6019. Brotherhood Has Duties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are five."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6020. Honor the Bonds of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are five."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1505

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE BROTHERHOOD

6021. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a Muslim to forsake his brother beyond three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6022. The Better One Is the First to Greet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6023. End Estrangement

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two of them turn away from one another, and the better of them is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6024. Do Not Let Anger Become Estrangement

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to forsake a Muslim for more than three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1506

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

6025. Reconcile the People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity?"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6026. Reconciliation Is Great Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling people, for corruption between people is the shaver."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6027. Discord Destroys Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The shaver does not shave hair, but it shaves the religion."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6028. Do Not Spread Division

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Corruption between people is the shaver."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1507

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL THE TONGUE

6029. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6030. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should not harm his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6031. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6032. Faith Shapes Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1508

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

6033. Jibril Emphasized the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to recommend to me the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6034. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6035. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6036. The Neighbor From Whose Harm One Is Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1509

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

6037. The Guest Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6038. The First Day of Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His reward is one day and one night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6039. Hospitality Continues

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for three days, and what is beyond that is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6040. Do Not Burden Your Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay with his host for so long that he puts him in difficulty."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1510

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD

6041. Food for Two Can Feed Three

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The food of two is enough for three, and the food of three is enough for four."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6042. Share What Allah Provides

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The food of two is enough for three."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6043. Do Not Eat Alone in Abundance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The food of one is enough for two."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6044. Blessing Through Sharing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gather together over your food and mention the name of Allah over it, and you will be blessed in it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1511

THE FINAL CALL TO EAT WITH THE RIGHT HAND

6045. Mention Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young boy, mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is directly in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6046. Eat With Your Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat with your right hand."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6047. Eat From What Is Before You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from what is directly in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6048. Begin With Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mention the name of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1512

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID WASTEFULNESS

6049. The Food That Falls

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If a morsel of food falls from any one of you, let him pick it up, remove whatever is harmful from it, and eat it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6050. Do Not Leave Food for Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not leave it for Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6051. Clean the Dish

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You do not know in which part of your food the blessing lies."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6052. Seek the Blessing in Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him lick his fingers, for he does not know in which part of his food the blessing lies."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1513

THE FINAL CALL TO DRINK WITH GOOD MANNERS

6053. Do Not Breathe Into the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should breathe into the vessel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6054. Do Not Drink From the Mouth of the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not drink directly from the mouth of the water-skin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6055. Drink With Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not drink in one gulp like a camel, but drink two or three times."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6056. Breathe Outside the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you drinks, let him not breathe into the vessel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1514

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ANIMALS

6057. Fear Allah Regarding Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah regarding these animals that cannot speak."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6058. Provide Them With Proper Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ride them while they are in good condition, and let them go free while they are in good condition."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6059. Do Not Use Animals as Seats

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not take the backs of your animals as pulpits."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6060. Let Animals Rest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has subjected them to you so that they may carry you to a land which you could not reach except with difficulty."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1515

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW KINDNESS TO ANIMALS

6061. The Horse Carries Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Goodness is tied to the forelocks of horses until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6062. Horses Carry Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Horses are of three kinds: one is a reward, one is a means of protection, and one is a burden."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6063. A Horse Can Be a Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For one who keeps a horse in the cause of Allah, its feeding, watering, dung, and urine are all recorded as good deeds."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6064. Care Can Become Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For one who keeps a horse in the cause of Allah out of faith in Allah and belief in His promise, its feeding and watering are counted for him as good deeds."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1516

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CRUELTY

6065. Do Not Use Living Creatures as Targets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not take anything possessing a soul as a target."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6066. Do Not Torture Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman was punished because of a cat which she imprisoned until it died."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6067. Mercy to Creation Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"She neither fed it nor gave it water when she imprisoned it, nor did she leave it to eat from the insects of the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6068. Kindness Brings Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man saw a dog eating mud because of thirst, so he gave it water, and Allah thanked him and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1517

THE FINAL CALL TO PLANT AND CULTIVATE

6069. Planting Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim plants a tree or cultivates land, and a bird, human being, or animal eats from it, except that it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6070. Every Living Being Can Benefit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim plants a tree except that whatever is eaten from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6071. Even Animals Benefit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever a beast eats from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6072. Even Birds Benefit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever a bird eats from it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1518

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE COMPANY OF THE RIGHTEOUS

6073. The Good Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion and a bad companion is like that of the seller of musk and the one who operates the bellows."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6074. The Seller of Musk

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The seller of musk will either give you some, or you will buy some from him, or you will find a pleasant smell from him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6075. The Blacksmith's Bellows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who operates the bellows will either burn your clothes or you will find an offensive smell from him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6076. Choose Your Companions Wisely

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person is upon the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1519

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE RIGHTEOUS COMPANY

6077. Righteous Company Leaves a Fragrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion is like the seller of musk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6078. Evil Company Leaves a Stain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a bad companion is like the one who operates the bellows."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6079. Companionship Shapes Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person is upon the religion of his close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6080. Examine Your Friendship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let each of you look at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1520

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER DEATH

6081. Remember the Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan an-Nasa'i

6082. Death Ends Worldly Illusions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6083. Prepare Before the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember death often."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6084. Let Death Awaken the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan an-Nasa'i

PART 1545

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE ELDERLY

6181. Respect the Elder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6182. Mercy to the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6183. Recognize the Rights of Elders

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6184. Honor Those of Age

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recognizing the rights of our elders is part of honoring the community."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1546

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN

6185. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6186. The Prophet's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah ﷺ kissed Hasan ibn 'Ali while al-Aqra' ibn Habis was sitting with him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6187. Mercy Is Placed in the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6188. Mercy Is Not Weakness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to people, Allah will not show mercy to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1547

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR PARENTS

6189. The Greatest Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer at its proper time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6190. Kindness to Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Kindness to parents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6191. Prayer and Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deed to Allah is prayer performed at its proper time."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6192. Parents Have a Great Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then kindness to parents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1548

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE ONE'S MOTHER

6193. Your Mother Deserves the Greatest Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said, 'Who among the people is most deserving of my good companionship?' He said, 'Your mother.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6194. Your Mother, Again

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He said, 'Then who?' He said, 'Your mother.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6195. Your Mother, Again

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He said, 'Then who?' He said, 'Your mother.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6196. Then Your Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He said, 'Then who?' He said, 'Then your father.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1549

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE FATHER

6197. The Father Is a Central Door of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The father is the middle gate of the gates of Paradise; so if you wish, preserve that gate or lose it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6198. Preserve the Door of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The father is the middle gate of the gates of Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6199. Do Not Lose That Door

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you wish, preserve that gate or lose it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6200. Honor Your Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The father is the middle gate of the gates of Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1550

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES

6201. The One Who Maintains Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties of kinship is not the one who merely reciprocates, but the one who maintains them when his relatives cut him off."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6202. Maintain Ties Even When Cut

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6203. Do Good Without Waiting for Return

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Maintaining kinship is not merely reciprocating."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6204. Rise Above Rejection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties of kinship is the one who maintains them when his relatives cut him off."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1551

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN KINSHIP

6205. Sustenance Is Expanded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wishes that his provision be expanded and his life be extended, let him maintain ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6206. Maintain Kinship for Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wishes that his provision be expanded should maintain ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6207. Family Ties Bring Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wishes that his life be extended should maintain ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6208. Do Not Abandon Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him maintain ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1552

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS

6209. The Guardian of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6210. Nearness to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"And he gestured with his index and middle fingers, holding them slightly apart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6211. Sponsoring an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6212. Care Creates Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1553

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR WIDOWS AND THE POOR

6213. The One Who Serves the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6214. The Reward of Caring

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6215. Like the One Who Stands at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I consider him like one who stands in prayer without rest and like one who fasts without breaking his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6216. Service Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1554

THE FINAL CALL TO HELP THE POOR

6217. Care for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you love that Allah should forgive you?"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6218. Forgiveness Through Compassion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the poor, visit the sick, and free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6219. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6220. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1555

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

6221. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6222. Feeding Is a Deed of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6223. Spread Peace Through Food and Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people and greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6224. Feed Without Discrimination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1556

THE FINAL CALL TO SPREAD SALAM

6225. Spread Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I not tell you of something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6226. Love Through Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6227. Faith and Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will not believe until you love one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6228. Love Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will not enter Paradise until you believe."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1557

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN SALAM

6229. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you are greeted with a greeting, respond with one better than it or return it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6230. Return Salam With Excellence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one riding should greet the one walking, the one walking should greet the one sitting, and the smaller group should greet the larger group."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6231. The Younger Greets the Elder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The younger should greet the elder."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6232. The Smaller Group Greets the Larger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The smaller group should greet the larger group."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1558

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

6233. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6234. The Sick Have a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he becomes sick, visit him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6235. Pray for the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you visit a sick person, speak words of good, for the angels say 'Amin' to what you say."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6236. Speak Hope to the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you enter upon a sick person, or visit him, tell him to say good words."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1559

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HEALING

6237. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6238. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6239. Do Not Abandon Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6240. Allah Provides the Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1560

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH

6241. Allah Is With His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6242. Think Well of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting good from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6243. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should die except while thinking well of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6244. Hope Until the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should die except while thinking well of Allah, the Mighty and Exalted."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1561

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION

6245. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge with Allah from the punishment of the grave."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6246. Seek Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge with Allah from the punishment of Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6247. Seek Refuge From the Trials of Life and Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge with Allah from the trials of life and death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6248. Seek Refuge From the Trial of the Dajjal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge with Allah from the trial of the False Messiah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1562

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK WELL-BEING

6249. Ask Allah for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for pardon and well-being, for no one has been given anything after certainty of faith better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6250. Well-Being Is a Great Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one has been given anything after certainty of faith better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6251. Do Not Wish for Trials

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wish to meet the enemy, but ask Allah for well-being."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6252. Ask Allah for Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you meet them, be patient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1563

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN PATIENT IN TRIALS

6253. Patience Comes With the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is only at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6254. The First Moment Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6255. Hold Yourself Firm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6256. Respond to Trial With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first stroke of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1564

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT ALLAH'S DECREE

6257. The Believer's Affair Is Wonderful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6258. Gratitude in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6259. Patience in Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something bad happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6260. Goodness in Every Condition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is not the case for anyone except the believer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1565

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT WHAT ALLAH DECREES

6261. What Befalls You Was Written

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what has passed you by was never going to befall you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6262. What Befalls You Cannot Pass You By

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What has befallen you was never going to pass you by."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6263. The Pen Has Dried

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6264. Trust Allah's Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that the nation, if it gathered together to benefit you with something, would not benefit you except with something Allah had already prescribed for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1566

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN DIFFICULTY

6265. Remember Allah Before Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in times of ease and He will know you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6266. Allah Is Near in Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in times of ease and He will know you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6267. Seek Allah Before the Trial

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and you will find Him before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6268. Allah Does Not Abandon His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and He will protect you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1567

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S HELP

6269. Ask Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you ask, ask Allah; and if you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6270. Seek Divine Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and you will find Him before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6271. Know That Allah Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember Allah in ease and He will know you in hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6272. Do Not Depend on Yourself Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1568

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID ENVY

6273. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and do not undercut one another in trade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6274. Do Not Hate Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6275. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6276. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1569

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

6277. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6278. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6279. Do Not Search for Faults

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not look for each other's faults."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6280. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, but be brothers, O servants of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1570

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT HONOR

6281. Do Not Oppress One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim: he does not oppress him, nor abandon him, nor despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6282. The Honor of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The blood, property, and honor of every Muslim are sacred to another Muslim."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6283. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6284. The Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything belonging to a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his property, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1571

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM FROM THE ROAD

6285. Removing Harm Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing a harmful thing from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6286. Every Day Has a Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day on which the sun rises, charity is due from every joint of each one of you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6287. Justice Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To act justly between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6288. Help Someone With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To help a man with his mount, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1572

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE EVERY GOOD DEED CHARITY

6289. Every Tasbih Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tasbih is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6290. Every Tahmid Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tahmid is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6291. Every Tahlil Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tahlil is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6292. Every Takbir Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every takbir is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1573

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE GOODNESS EASY

6293. Two Rak'ahs Can Replace Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two rak'ahs of Duha suffice for all that is required from the charity of the joints."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6294. Every Joint Has a Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of each of you must give charity every day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6295. Good Words Are Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6296. Helping Another Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To help a man with his mount is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1574

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE HEART

6297. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6298. The Heart Is the Place of Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6299. Deeds Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"But He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6300. Purify the Inner Self

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your forms or your wealth, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1575

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEART

6301. There Is a Piece of Flesh

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6302. The Sound Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it is sound, the whole body is sound."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6303. The Corrupt Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6304. Guard the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, it is the heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1576

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY INTENTION

6305. Deeds Depend on Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6306. Intention Determines the Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6307. The Hijrah of the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever's migration was for Allah and His Messenger, then his migration was for Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6308. The Worldly Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever's migration was for some worldly benefit or for a woman to marry, then his migration was for whatever he migrated for."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1577

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY WORSHIP

6309. Allah Accepts What Is Sincerely For Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not accept any deed except that which is done sincerely for Him and by which His Face is sought."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i

6310. Seek Allah's Pleasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by intentions."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6311. Sincerity Gives Deeds Their Worth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every person will have only what he intended."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6312. Worship With a Pure Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever's migration was for Allah and His Messenger, then his migration was for Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1578

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE RIGHTS OF MUSLIMS

6313. The Muslim Is Sacred to His Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6314. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6315. Relieve Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6316. Conceal the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1579

THE FINAL CALL TO HELP THE OPPRESSED

6317. Help Your Brother Whether Oppressed or Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6318. Helping the Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prevent him from oppression; that is your helping him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6319. Stop Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You prevent him from committing oppression, and that is helping him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6320. Justice Is True Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1580

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S HELP THROUGH HELPING OTHERS

6321. Allah Helps Those Who Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah helps the servant as long as the servant helps his brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6322. Relieve Another's Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6323. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6324. Walk the Path of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1581

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND TOGETHER AS ONE COMMUNITY

6325. Believers Support One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts support one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6326. Strength Through Unity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers, in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy, are like one body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6327. One Body in Compassion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with wakefulness and fever."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6328. Stand Together in Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer to another believer is like a building, each part strengthening the other."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1582

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE THE BURDENS OF OTHERS

6329. Allah Helps the Servant Who Helps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah helps the servant as long as the servant helps his brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6330. Remove a Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship of the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6331. Ease the Difficulties of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6332. Support Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is in the aid of his brother, Allah is in his aid."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1583

THE FINAL CALL TO CONCEAL THE FAULTS OF OTHERS

6333. Conceal the Faults of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6334. Do Not Expose Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6335. Allah Conceals Those Who Conceal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6336. Protect the Dignity of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1584

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID MOCKERY

6337. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6338. Your Brother Has Sacred Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his property, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6339. Do Not Look Down on Anyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim; he does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6340. Honor the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1585

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE TONGUE

6341. Backbiting Is a Serious Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know what backbiting is?" They said, "Allah and His Messenger know best." He said, "It is to mention about your brother what he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6342. Truth Can Still Be Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about him is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6343. Do Not Mention What Your Brother Dislikes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is to mention about your brother what he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6344. Truth Does Not Justify Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say is true, you have backbitten him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1586

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SLANDER

6345. False Speech Is Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about your brother is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6346. Do Not Invent Faults

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6347. Guard Your Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to repeat everything he hears."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6348. Do Not Repeat Everything You Hear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough falsehood for a person to relate everything he hears."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1587

THE FINAL CALL TO VERIFY WHAT YOU HEAR

6349. Every Heard Report Is Not to Be Repeated

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough falsehood for a person to relate everything he hears."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6350. Guard Against Rumors

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough falsehood for a person to relate everything he hears."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6351. Do Not Become a Messenger of Rumors

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough falsehood for a person to relate everything he hears."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6352. Silence Can Be Wisdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1588

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INSULTING OTHERS

6353. Insulting a Muslim Is Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Insulting a Muslim is wickedness, and fighting him is disbelief."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6354. Do Not Insult Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Insulting a Muslim is wickedness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6355. Guard the Honor of Muslims

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6356. Faith Does Not Permit Abuse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not one who insults, curses, uses obscene language, or speaks indecently."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1589

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CURSING

6357. A Believer Does Not Curse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not one who curses."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6358. A Believer Is Not Obscene

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not obscene or foul-mouthed."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6359. Guard Your Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer is not one who insults, curses, speaks obscenely, or speaks indecently."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6360. Noble Faith Produces Noble Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer is not one who is obscene or foul-mouthed."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1590

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARMFUL WORDS

6361. Whoever Believes Should Speak Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6362. Silence Protects the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6363. Words Have Consequences

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between east and west."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6364. Guard Every Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may utter a word that pleases Allah without giving it much thought, and Allah raises him by it in degrees."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1591

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE EYES

6365. Protect the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has decreed for the son of Adam his share of zina, which he will inevitably commit."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6366. The Zina of the Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The zina of the eyes is looking."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6367. The Zina of the Ears

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The zina of the ears is listening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6368. The Zina of the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The zina of the tongue is speaking."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1592

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD CHASTITY

6369. Guard What Is Between the Jaws and Legs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6370. Guard the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6371. Guard Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6372. Paradise Through Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever protects what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1593

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL DESIRE

6373. Marriage Is a Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young men, whoever among you can marry should marry, for it is more effective in lowering the gaze and guarding chastity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6374. Marriage Guards the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For it is more effective in lowering the gaze."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6375. Marriage Guards Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"And more effective in guarding chastity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6376. Fasting for Those Unable to Marry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever cannot marry should fast, for fasting will be a shield for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1594

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MARRIAGE

6377. Marriage Is From the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young men, whoever among you can marry should marry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6378. Choose a Spouse of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman is married for four things: her wealth, her family status, her beauty, and her religion. So marry the one who is religious."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6379. Prioritize Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So marry the one who is religious, may your hands be rubbed with dust."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6380. Faith Is the Best Foundation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman is married for her wealth, her family status, her beauty, and her religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1595

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR WOMEN

6381. Treat Women Well

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6382. Women Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6383. Do Not Try to Break Her Nature

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most crooked part of the rib is its uppermost part; if you try to straighten it, you will break it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6384. Live With Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1596

THE FINAL CALL TO BE THE BEST TO ONE'S FAMILY

6385. The Best Are Best to Their Families

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives, and I am the best of you to my wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6386. Excellence Begins at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their families."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6387. Follow the Prophetic Example

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6388. Good Character at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1597

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEND ON THE FAMILY

6389. Spending on Family Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim spends something on his family while hoping for reward from Allah, it is charity for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6390. The Handful You Give Your Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever you spend seeking the Face of Allah, you will be rewarded for it, even the morsel you place in your wife's mouth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6391. Family Provision Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever you spend seeking the Face of Allah, you will be rewarded for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6392. Even a Morsel Can Be Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will be rewarded even for the morsel you place in your wife's mouth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1598

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN

6393. The Best Charity Can Begin at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with yourself and give charity to it. If anything remains, then it is for your household."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6394. Support Your Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with yourself, then your household."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6395. Those Under Your Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You are responsible for those whom you support."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6396. Responsibility Begins With Those Closest to You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are self-sufficient, and begin with those for whom you are responsible."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1599

THE FINAL CALL TO BE RESPONSIBLE

6397. Every Person Is a Shepherd

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6398. The Leader Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler is a shepherd and responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6399. The Man Is Responsible for His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man is a shepherd over the people of his household and responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6400. The Woman Is Responsible for Her Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The woman is a shepherd over the household of her husband and is responsible for her flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1600

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL EVERY RESPONSIBILITY

6401. Every Shepherd Will Be Questioned

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6402. Responsibility Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every one of you is a shepherd and every one of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6403. Leadership Is Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler is a shepherd over the people and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6404. Family Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man is a shepherd over the people of his household and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1601

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR DEPENDENTS

6405. The Woman Is a Shepherd

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The woman is a shepherd over the household of her husband and is responsible for her flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6406. The Servant Has Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The servant is a shepherd over his master's wealth and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6407. Everyone Has a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6408. Responsibility Has No Exception

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1602

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE RIGHTS OF WIVES

6409. Feed Them From What You Eat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They have rights over you that you should provide them with food and clothing in a reasonable manner."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6410. Clothe Them With Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have rights over your wives, and they have rights over you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6411. Treat Them With Excellence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah regarding women."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6412. Women Are a Trust From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have taken them as a trust from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1603

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE MARRIAGE COVENANT

6413. Women Have Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have rights over your wives, and your wives have rights over you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6414. Mutual Rights in Marriage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your wives have rights over you, and you have rights over your wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6415. Fear Allah Regarding Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah regarding women."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6416. Take Them as a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have taken them as a trust from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1604

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR CHILDREN

6417. Be Just Among Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and be just among your children."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6418. Do Not Favor One Child Unjustly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children equally."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6419. Justice Begins in the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Would you not like that they all be equally dutiful to you?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6420. Do Not Make Children Bear Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then do not make me a witness to an injustice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1605

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW AFFECTION TO CHILDREN

6421. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6422. Mercy Is Essential

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6423. Mercy Is a Sign of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6424. The Merciful Receive Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1606

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR DAUGHTERS

6425. Caring for Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has three daughters and is patient with them, feeds them, gives them drink, clothes them, and shows them mercy, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

6426. Daughters Can Become a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has three daughters and treats them kindly, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6427. Kindness to Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has two daughters and treats them kindly, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6428. Raise Children With Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has two daughters and is patient with them, and gives them food and drink and clothes them, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1607

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE POOR

6429. The Poor Are Not Lesser

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor among the Muslims will enter Paradise half a day before the rich, and that is five hundred years."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6430. Do Not Measure Honor by Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6431. Seek the Company of the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps you are only given victory and provision because of your weak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6432. The Weak Can Be a Cause of Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Are you not granted victory and provision because of the weak among you?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1608

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE WEAK

6433. Do Not Neglect the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Are you not granted victory and provision because of the weak among you?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6434. The Weak Can Bring Divine Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You are only given victory and provision through the weak among you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6435. Honor the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps you are granted victory and provision through your weak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6436. Do Not Measure People by Status

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps a dusty, disheveled man, if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1609

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PEOPLE OF SIMPLE MEANS

6437. The Poor May Be Closer to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps a man who is driven away from doors, covered in dust, and whose appearance is humble, if he swears by Allah, Allah fulfills his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6438. Do Not Judge by Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps a disheveled man, driven away from doors, if he swears by Allah, Allah fulfills his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6439. The Hidden Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps a dusty man, driven away from doors, if he swears by Allah, Allah fulfills his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6440. Honor the Unknown

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps a man whose appearance is humble, if he swears by Allah, Allah fulfills his oath."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1610

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE COMPANY OF THE POOR

6441. Be Near the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make me live as a poor person, cause me to die as a poor person, and resurrect me among the poor."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6442. Do Not Despise Poverty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor will enter Paradise before the rich."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6443. The Poor Are Not Forgotten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor among the Muslims will enter Paradise before the rich."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6444. Honor the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look for me among your weak, for you are only given victory and provision through them."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1611

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE THE NEEDY

6445. Strive for the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6446. Care for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6447. Service Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I consider him like one who stands in prayer without rest and like one who fasts without breaking his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6448. Serve Without Seeking Fame

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1612

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY SECRETLY

6449. The Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6450. Give Without Seeking Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade with His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6451. Conceal Your Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity and conceals it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6452. Sincerity in Giving

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1613

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY TO RELATIVES

6453. Charity and Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a poor person is charity, while charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan an-Nasa'i

6454. Two Rewards

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a relative is charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6455. Give Where Need and Kinship Meet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a poor person is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6456. Family Support Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining family ties."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1614

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE NEEDY

6457. Feed the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6458. Feed Those Who Need

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6459. Visit the Sick and Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6460. Feeding Is an Act of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people and spread salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1615

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WATER

6461. A Man Was Forgiven for a Dog

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man saw a dog eating mud because of thirst, so he took his shoe, filled it with water, and gave the dog water."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6462. Mercy to an Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah thanked him for that and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6463. Every Living Creature Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every living creature there is a reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6464. Compassion Is Never Wasted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah thanked him and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1616

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID WASTEFULNESS

6465. Do Not Waste Water

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not waste water, even if you are on the bank of a flowing river."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

6466. Moderation in Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Prophet ﷺ used to perform ablution with a mudd of water and bathe with a sa‘ to five mudds."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6467. Use Water Moderately

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Prophet ﷺ used to use a mudd for ablution."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6468. Even Worship Has Moderation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Prophet ﷺ used to bathe with a sa‘ to five mudds."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1617

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH MODERATION

6469. The Middle Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, drink, give charity, and wear clothes without extravagance or pride."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i

6470. Do Not Be Extravagant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat and drink, give charity and wear clothes, without extravagance or pride."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

6471. Blessings Should Not Produce Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, drink, give charity, and wear clothes without extravagance or pride."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i

6472. Moderation Is a Prophetic Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Without extravagance or pride."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i

PART 1618

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HALAL PROVISION

6473. The Lawful Is Clear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The lawful is clear and the unlawful is clear, and between them are doubtful matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6474. Avoid Doubtful Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever avoids the doubtful matters safeguards his religion and his honor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6475. The Shepherd Near the Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever falls into doubtful matters falls into what is unlawful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6476. The Heart Determines Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1619

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID RIBA

6477. Allah's Messenger Condemned Riba

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah's Messenger ﷺ cursed the one who consumes riba, the one who gives it, the one who records it, and the two witnesses to it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6478. Do Not Assist in Riba

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They are all the same."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6479. Riba Is Not a Minor Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah's Messenger ﷺ cursed the one who consumes riba and the one who gives it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6480. Do Not Record What Allah Has Forbidden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who records it and the two witnesses to it are cursed."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1620

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HALAL AND LEAVE THE DOUBTFUL

6481. Protect Your Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever avoids doubtful matters safeguards his religion and his honor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6482. Stay Away From the Unclear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Leave that which makes you doubt for that which does not make you doubt."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan an-Nasa'i

6483. Choose What Brings Certainty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Leave that which makes you doubt for that which does not make you doubt."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6484. Certainty Brings Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Leave that which makes you doubt for that which does not make you doubt."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan an-Nasa'i

PART 1621

THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST TRADE

6485. Mercy in Buying and Selling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is lenient when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6486. Be Easy in Your Dealings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6487. Do Not Make Trade a Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is lenient when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6488. Mercy Belongs to the Lenient

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1622

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR DEBTS

6489. Delay by the Wealthy Is Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Delay in payment by a wealthy person is injustice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6490. Pay What You Owe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you is made to follow a wealthy person, let him follow him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6491. Do Not Oppress Through Delay

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Delay in payment by a wealthy person is injustice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6492. Wealth Creates Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Delay in payment by a wealthy person is injustice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1623

THE FINAL CALL TO HELP A DEBTOR

6493. Give Respite to the Distressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him respite in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6494. Make Things Easy for the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to one who is in difficulty, or waives the debt for him, Allah will shade him under His shade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6495. Forgive a Debt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him respite in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6496. Mercy Returns to the Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wishes that Allah save him from the distress of the Day of Resurrection, let him give respite to one in difficulty or waive his debt."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1624

THE FINAL CALL TO REPAY WHAT IS OWED

6497. Intention Matters in Debt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6498. Do Not Take Wealth With Betrayal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes it intending to destroy it, Allah will destroy him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6499. Honest Intention Brings Divine Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6500. Betrayal Destroys the Borrower

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to destroy it, Allah will destroy him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1625

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE TRUST

6501. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Render the trust to the one who entrusted it to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

6502. Do Not Answer Betrayal With Betrayal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

6503. Trust Is a Mark of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted it to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6504. Betrayal Is Never Justified

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1626

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK THE TRUTH

6505. Truth Leads to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6506. Keep Speaking Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to speak the truth and strive for truthfulness until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6507. Lying Leads to Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of lying, for lying leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6508. A Liar Is Recorded as a Liar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to lie and strive in lying until he is recorded with Allah as a liar."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1627

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID FALSEHOOD

6509. Leave False Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6510. Fasting Is More Than Hunger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6511. Guard the Purpose of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6512. Worship Must Reform Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his giving up his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1628

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID QUARRELS

6513. Leave Argument Even When Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the surroundings of Paradise for one who leaves arguing even if he is in the right."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6514. Do Not Let Disputes Control You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the middle of Paradise for one who leaves lying even when joking."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6515. Leave Falsehood Even in Humor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the middle of Paradise for one who leaves lying even when joking."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6516. Leave Arguing for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I guarantee a house in the surroundings of Paradise for one who leaves arguing even if he is in the right."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1629

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID THE WORST OF DISPUTE

6517. The Most Hateful Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most hated person to Allah is the most quarrelsome of opponents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6518. Do Not Become a Bitter Adversary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most hated person to Allah is the most quarrelsome of opponents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6519. Quarrelsomeness Is Dangerous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most hated person to Allah is the most quarrelsome of opponents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6520. Strength Is Not Endless Argument

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most hated person to Allah is the most quarrelsome of opponents."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1630

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID TWO-FACEDNESS

6521. The Worst People Have Two Faces

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will find among the worst people on the Day of Resurrection the one with two faces, who comes to these people with one face and those people with another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6522. Do Not Wear Two Faces

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one with two faces is one who comes to these people with one face and those people with another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6523. Sincerity Has One Face

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will find among the worst people the one with two faces."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6524. Do Not Divide People With False Faces

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who has two faces comes to these people with one face and those people with another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1631

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE TONGUE

6525. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6526. Silence Can Be Wisdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6527. Words Have Consequences

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6528. Faith Guards Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1632

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARMFUL SPEECH

6529. Protect People From Your Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6530. Safety Is Part of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6531. Do Not Harm With Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"From whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6532. Faith Creates Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1633

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID BACKBITING

6533. Do Not Speak of Your Brother Behind His Back

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know what backbiting is?"

Source: Sahih Muslim

6534. Backbiting Is to Mention What He Dislikes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Backbiting is to mention about your brother that which he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6535. Truth Can Still Be Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6536. Do Not Turn Truth Into Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1634

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT HONOR

6537. The Honor of a Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The blood, property, and honor of a Muslim are sacred to another Muslim."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6538. Do Not Violate Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6539. Protect One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim; he does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6540. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1635

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR EVERY BELIEVER

6541. Do Not Oppress Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim; he does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6542. Do Not Abandon Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6543. Piety Is Here

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here,"

and he pointed to his chest three times.

Source: Sahih Muslim

6544. Do Not Judge by Outward Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1636

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

6545. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6546. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6547. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6548. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1637

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILIATION

6549. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6550. Do Not Sever Relations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a Muslim to forsake his brother for more than three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6551. The Better One Greets First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6552. Reconciliation Is Nobility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1638

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

6553. Forgiveness Is Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6554. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6555. Forgive for the Sake of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6556. Humility Raises a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1639

THE FINAL CALL TO HUMILITY

6557. Humility Brings Elevation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6558. Do Not Seek Greatness Through Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6559. True Honor Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6560. Forgiveness and Humility Elevate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor, and no one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1640

THE FINAL CALL TO MASTER ANGER

6561. Do Not Give Yourself to Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6562. Anger Is Not the Answer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6563. Restraint Is Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others, but the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6564. Control Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1660

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

6641. The Best Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light on the tongue, heavy on the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-'Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6642. Words Loved by the Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are beloved to the Most Merciful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6643. Heavy on the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light on the tongue and heavy on the Scale."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6644. Glorify Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-'Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1661

THE FINAL CALL TO ABUNDANT REMEMBRANCE

6645. One Hundred Glorifications

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6646. Remember Allah Frequently

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6647. The Foam of the Sea

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6648. A Simple Deed With Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1662

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH

6649. The Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are four: Subhanallah, Alhamdulillah, la ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6650. Four Words of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are: Subhanallah, Alhamdulillah, la ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6651. Begin With Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6652. Glorification Fills the Space

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Subhanallah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1663

THE FINAL CALL TO TREASURE GOOD DEEDS

6653. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6654. A Kind Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smile in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6655. Helping With a Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your helping a man onto his riding animal or lifting his belongings onto it is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6656. Removing Harm Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing a harmful thing from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1664

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE OTHERS

6657. Every Joint Owes Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of every person must give charity every day that the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6658. Reconcile Between Two People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To reconcile between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6659. Help a Person With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To help a man with his mount, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6660. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1665

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TOWARD THE MOSQUE

6661. Every Step Has Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step he takes toward the prayer removes a sin and raises him one degree."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6662. Walking to Prayer Purifies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then walks to one of the houses of Allah to perform an obligatory prayer, one of his steps erases a sin and another raises him in rank."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6663. The Mosque Is a Path of Elevation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One of his steps erases a sin and another raises him in rank."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6664. Do Not Underestimate a Step

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step he takes toward the prayer removes a sin and raises him one degree."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1666

THE FINAL CALL TO WAIT FOR PRAYER

6665. Waiting Is Worshipful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels continue to pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6666. The Angels Pray for You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They say: 'O Allah, forgive him. O Allah, have mercy on him.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6667. Remain Until the Next Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One of you remains in prayer as long as the prayer is keeping him from returning to his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6668. The Waiting Heart Is Remembered

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels continue to pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1667

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE MOSQUE

6669. The Mosque Is a Beloved Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The places most beloved to Allah are the mosques."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6670. Mosques Are Houses of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The places most beloved to Allah are the mosques, and the places most hated by Allah are the marketplaces."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6671. Love What Allah Loves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The places most beloved to Allah are the mosques."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6672. Honor the Sacred Places

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The places most beloved to Allah are the mosques."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1668

THE FINAL CALL TO ENTER THE MOSQUE WITH REMEMBRANCE

6673. Pray Two Rak'ahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque, let him not sit until he has prayed two rak'ahs."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6674. Do Not Sit Without Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque, let him pray two rak'ahs before sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6675. Honor the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him pray two rak'ahs before sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6676. Enter With Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you enters the mosque, let him not sit until he has prayed two rak'ahs."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1669

THE FINAL CALL TO ANSWER THE ADHAN

6677. Repeat After the Caller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the mu'adhdhin says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6678. Send Blessings After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the mu'adhdhin, repeat what he says, then send blessings upon me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6679. Ask Allah for Wasilah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then ask Allah to grant me al-Wasilah, for it is a position in Paradise that is fitting for only one of the servants of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6680. Seek the Highest Station

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever asks Allah for al-Wasilah for me, my intercession will be assured for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1670

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY AFTER THE ADHAN

6681. Ask for the Prophetic Station

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, when he hears the call to prayer, 'O Allah, Lord of this perfect call and established prayer, grant Muhammad the Wasilah and virtue, and raise him to the praised station that You promised him,' my intercession for him will be assured on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6682. The Praised Station

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Grant Muhammad the Wasilah and virtue, and raise him to the praised station that You promised him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6683. Intercession Through Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My intercession for him will be assured on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6684. Remember the Messenger After the Call

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says this when he hears the call to prayer, my intercession for him will be assured."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1671

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH TRANQUILITY

6685. Complete the Prayer With Calmness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then bow until you are at ease in bowing, then rise until you are standing upright."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6686. Prostrate With Tranquility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then prostrate until you are at ease in prostration, then rise until you are at ease sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6687. Prayer Requires Stillness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Pray as you have seen me praying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6688. Do Not Rush the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then do that throughout your prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1672

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE SUJUD A PLACE OF SUPPLICATION

6689. The Servant Is Closest in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so increase supplication."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6690. Increase Your Supplication in Sujud

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make abundant supplication while prostrating."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6691. Draw Near Through Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6692. Sujud Is a Place of Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So increase supplication."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1673

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR GOOD

6693. Ask Allah for What Benefits You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you supplicates, let him ask Allah for whatever he wishes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6694. Do Not Restrict Divine Generosity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him ask Allah for whatever he wishes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6695. Ask With Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for whatever you wish."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6696. Turn Your Need Toward Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you supplicates, let him ask Allah for whatever he wishes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1674

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

6697. The Master of Seeking Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The master of seeking forgiveness is that you say: 'O Allah, You are my Lord; there is no deity except You. You created me and I am Your servant.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6698. Admit Allah's Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I acknowledge Your favor upon me, and I acknowledge my sin, so forgive me, for none forgives sins except You."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6699. Ask for Forgiveness With Certainty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says it during the day with firm faith in it and dies before evening, he will be among the people of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6700. The Evening Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says it at night with firm faith in it and dies before morning, he will be among the people of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1675

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH

6701. Tie Your Camel and Trust Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tie it and trust in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6702. Take the Means

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tie it and trust in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6703. Reliance Does Not Mean Neglect

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tie it and trust in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6704. Combine Effort With Reliance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tie it and trust in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1676

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S HELP

6705. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and He will protect you. Be mindful of Allah and you will find Him before you. When you ask, ask Allah, and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6706. Allah Is With the Mindful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and He will protect you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6707. Turn to Allah First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6708. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1677

THE FINAL CALL TO KNOW DIVINE PROTECTION

6709. Allah Protects Those Who Obey Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and He will protect you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6710. Find Allah Near You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and you will find Him before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6711. Remember Allah in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in times of ease and He will know you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6712. Divine Help Comes With Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that victory comes with patience, relief with affliction, and with hardship comes ease."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1678

THE FINAL CALL TO BE CONTENT WITH DIVINE DECREE

6713. What Reached You Was Written

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what has passed you by could not have befallen you, and what has befallen you could not have passed you by."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6714. The Pen Has Been Lifted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6715. Nothing Escapes Divine Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6716. Harm Is Also Within the Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they gathered together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already written against you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1679

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP FAITH THROUGH TRIALS

6717. Hardship Does Not Mean Abandonment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that victory comes with patience, relief with affliction, and with hardship comes ease."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6718. Victory Comes With Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that victory comes with patience."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6719. Relief Comes With Distress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Relief comes with affliction."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6720. Ease Comes With Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"With hardship comes ease."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1680

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S GUIDANCE

6721. Guidance Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6722. Do Not Fear Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the whole creation were to gather together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already written against you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6723. The Heart Should Depend on Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah, and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6724. Divine Decree Gives the Heart Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1681

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE IN ALLAH

6725. Seek Refuge From Anxiety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, I seek refuge in You from anxiety and sorrow, from incapacity and laziness, from cowardice and miserliness, from the burden of debt and from being overcome by men."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6726. Seek Refuge From Sorrow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek refuge in You from anxiety and sorrow."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6727. Seek Refuge From Laziness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek refuge in You from incapacity and laziness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6728. Seek Refuge From Debt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek refuge in You from the burden of debt and from being overcome by men."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1682

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK WELL-BEING

6729. Ask Allah for Forgiveness and Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being, for no one is given anything after certainty better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6730. Well-Being Is a Great Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given anything after certainty better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6731. Seek Safety Before Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6732. Do Not Underestimate Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given anything after certainty better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1683

THE FINAL CALL TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS

6733. Seek Forgiveness Every Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6734. The Prophet Sought Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6735. Repent Again and Again

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6736. Never Stop Returning to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1684

THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT TO ALLAH

6737. Allah Rejoices at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after having lost it in a desert."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6738. Never Despair of Returning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6739. The Door of Repentance Is Precious

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6740. Return While the Door Is Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more joyful at the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1685

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH'S MERCY

6741. Allah Forgives Great Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, so long as your sins reach the clouds in the sky and then you ask My forgiveness, I will forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6742. Return Without Fear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked My forgiveness, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6743. Ask and Be Forgiven

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you ask My forgiveness, I will forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6744. Allah's Mercy Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O son of Adam, were your sins to reach the clouds in the sky, then you asked My forgiveness, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1686

THE FINAL CALL TO KNOW ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

6745. Allah Forgives Without Reluctance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins, so seek My forgiveness and I will forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6746. Seek Forgiveness Constantly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I forgive all sins, so seek My forgiveness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6747. Do Not Give Up Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6748. Forgiveness Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So seek My forgiveness and I will forgive you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1687

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN AFTER SIN

6749. Allah Forgives Repeatedly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant committed a sin and said: 'O Allah, forgive me my sin.' Allah said: 'My servant has committed a sin and knows that he has a Lord who forgives sins and punishes for sin.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6750. Return After Every Fall

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then he committed a sin again and said: 'O my Lord, forgive me my sin.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6751. The Lord Knows His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah said: 'My servant has committed a sin and knows that he has a Lord who forgives sins.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6752. Never Abandon Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do what you wish, for I have forgiven you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1688

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH

6753. Allah Loves the Servant Who Draws Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6754. Obligations Come First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6755. Voluntary Deeds Bring Divine Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6756. Divine Love Brings Special Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I love him, I am his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1689

THE FINAL CALL TO DRAW NEAR THROUGH OBLIGATIONS

6757. Obligations Are Most Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6758. Then Increase in Voluntary Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6759. Love Follows Devotion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6760. Allah Protects His Beloved Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I love him, I am his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1690

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK DIVINE NEARNESS

6761. Draw Near Through Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6762. Love Is the Fruit of Obedience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I love him, I become his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6763. Ask Allah and He Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he asks Me, I will surely give him, and if he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6764. Divine Protection Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1691

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE MESSENGER

6765. Love the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6766. Complete Faith Through Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father and his child and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6767. Love Is Part of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6768. Love the Messenger Above All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1692

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE MESSENGER

6769. Follow the Prophetic Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6770. Obedience Is a Path to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6771. Do Not Turn Away From the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6772. The Messenger Brings Divine Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys the ruler has obeyed me, and whoever disobeys the ruler has disobeyed me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1693

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO THE SUNNAH

6773. Hold to My Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف, so you must adhere to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6774. Hold Firmly to the Prophetic Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and cling to it firmly."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6775. Beware of Newly Introduced Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly introduced matters, for every newly introduced matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6776. The Sunnah Is a Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1694

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP RELIGION EASY

6777. Make Religion Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6778. Give Good News

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6779. Do Not Drive People Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6780. Gentleness in Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1695

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID EXCESS

6781. Beware of Excess

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of exaggeration in religion, for those before you were destroyed because of exaggeration in religion."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i, Sunan Ibn Majah

6782. Do Not Exaggerate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of exaggeration in religion."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i, Sunan Ibn Majah

6783. Extremes Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those before you were destroyed because of exaggeration in religion."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i, Sunan Ibn Majah

6784. Stay Upon the Balanced Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of exaggeration in religion."

Source: Sunan an-Nasa'i, Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1696

THE FINAL CALL TO MODERATION IN WORSHIP

6785. Do What You Can Sustain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take on only what you can do, for by Allah, Allah does not become weary until you become weary."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6786. The Most Beloved Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are done consistently, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6787. Consistency Is Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are most consistent, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6788. Do Not Overburden Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take on only what you can do."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1697

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP WORSHIP BALANCED

6789. Your Body Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your body has a right over you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6790. Your Eyes Have a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your eyes have a right over you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6791. Your Family Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your family has a right over you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6792. Give Every Right Its Due

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give your body its right, give your eyes their right, and give your family their right."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1698

THE FINAL CALL TO WORSHIP WITH BALANCE

6793. Do Not Abandon the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I am the one among you who has the most fear of Allah and the most piety, but I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep, and I marry women."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6794. The Prophetic Way Is Balanced

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6795. Do Not Invent a Harder Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep, and I marry women."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6796. Follow the Prophetic Example

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1699

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE MODERATION

6797. Religion Is Not Monasticism

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep, and I marry women."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6798. Do Not Reject the Prophetic Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6799. Follow the Messenger's Balance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I am the one among you who has the most fear of Allah and the most piety."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6800. Fear Allah With Understanding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1700

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CONSISTENCY

6801. A Little Done Regularly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are most consistent, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6802. Do Not Abandon Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are done consistently, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6803. Steady Worship Is Precious

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are most consistent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6804. Small Deeds Can Be Great

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1701

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE FARD

6805. Obligations Come Before Voluntary Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6806. Fulfill What Allah Has Made Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6807. Voluntary Worship Follows the Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6808. Divine Love Is Earned Through Devotion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1702

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE COMPANIONS

6809. Do Not Abuse My Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not abuse my Companions."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6810. The Greatest Charity of the Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you were to spend gold equal to Mount Uhud, it would not reach the merit of a mudd of one of them, or even half of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6811. Honor Those Who Carried the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not abuse my Companions."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6812. Their Sacrifice Has a Special Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It would not reach the merit of a mudd of one of them, or even half of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1703

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE AHL AL-BAYT

6813. Remember Allah Regarding the Ahl al-Bayt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my Ahl al-Bayt."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6814. Honor the Family of the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my Ahl al-Bayt."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6815. Love and Respect the Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my Ahl al-Bayt."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6816. The Ahl al-Bayt Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my Ahl al-Bayt."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1704

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE ANSAR

6817. Love for the Ansar Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The sign of faith is love for the Ansar, and the sign of hypocrisy is hatred for the Ansar."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6818. Honor Those Who Gave Shelter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None loves the Ansar except a believer, and none hates them except a hypocrite."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6819. Love the Helpers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None loves the Ansar except a believer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6820. Do Not Hate the Ansar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None hates the Ansar except a hypocrite."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1705

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE PEOPLE OF MADINAH

6821. Madinah Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is a sanctuary from this place to that."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6822. Do Not Harm Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever intends harm for the people of Madinah, Allah will dissolve him as salt dissolves in water."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6823. Madinah Has Its Sanctity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have made Madinah sacred between its two lava fields."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6824. Protect the Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever commits an innovation in it or gives refuge to an innovator, upon him is the curse of Allah, the angels, and all people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1706

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MADINAH

6825. Madinah Is Blessed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, bless our Madinah for us, bless our measure for us, and bless our sa' for us."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6826. Madinah Is a Place of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith returns to Madinah as a snake returns to its hole."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6827. Madinah Expels Impurity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah expels people as the bellows expel the impurities of iron."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6828. Love for Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make us love Madinah as much as we love Makkah, or even more."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1707

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MAKKAH

6829. Makkah Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah made Makkah sacred on the day He created the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6830. Its Sanctity Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is sacred by the sanctity Allah gave it until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6831. Do Not Violate Its Sanctity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its thorny bushes are not to be cut, its game is not to be hunted, and its fallen property is not to be picked up except by one who makes public announcement of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6832. The Sacred City

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its blood is not to be shed and its trees are not to be cut."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1708

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE KA'BAH

6833. The First House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first House established for mankind was that at Bakkah, blessed and a guidance for the worlds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6834. The Sacred House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah made this city sacred on the day He created the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6835. Respect the Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its trees are not to be cut, its game is not to be hunted, and its fallen property is not to be picked up except by one who announces it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6836. The Sanctity of Makkah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its sanctity will remain until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1709

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE THREE SACRED MOSQUES

6837. Three Mosques Have Special Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques: this mosque of mine, the Sacred Mosque, and al-Aqsa Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6838. Visit the Sacred Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6839. The Prophet's Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A prayer in this mosque of mine is better than a thousand prayers elsewhere except the Sacred Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6840. The Sacred Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One prayer in the Sacred Mosque is better than one hundred thousand prayers elsewhere."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1710

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR AL-AQSA

6841. Al-Aqsa Is Among the Sacred Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques: the Sacred Mosque, this mosque of mine, and al-Aqsa Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6842. The Sacred Places Are Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first mosque established on earth was the Sacred Mosque, then al-Aqsa Mosque."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6843. The Time Between the Two Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The period between them was forty years."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6844. Sacred History Is Connected

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Wherever prayer time comes to you, pray, for the earth has been made for me a place of prostration and a means of purification."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1711

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE HAJJ

6845. Take the Rites From the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Learn your rituals from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6846. Hajj Is a Sacred Journey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your rituals from me, for I do not know whether I will perform Hajj after this Hajj of mine."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6847. Follow the Prophetic Rites

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your rituals from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6848. Worship With Prophetic Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Learn your rituals from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1712

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM UMRAH

6849. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what is between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6850. The Reward of an Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6851. Purification Through Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what is between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6852. The Reward of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1713

THE FINAL CALL TO SAY THE TALBIYAH

6853. The Call of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbayka Allahumma labbayk, labbayka la sharika laka labbayk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6854. Respond to Allah's Call

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbayka Allahumma labbayk, inna al-hamda wan-ni'mata laka wal-mulk, la sharika lak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6855. The Pilgrim Proclaims Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Labbayka la sharika laka labbayk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6856. Praise Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Inna al-hamda wan-ni'mata laka wal-mulk, la sharika lak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1714

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND AT ARAFAH

6857. Hajj Is Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hajj is Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

6858. Arafah Is Central to Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hajj is Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6859. Do Not Miss Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever catches the night of Arafah before dawn on the night of Jam' has caught the Hajj."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6860. Stand Where the Pilgrims Stand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I stood here, but all of Arafah is a place of standing."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1715

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH ON ARAFAT

6861. The Best Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best supplication is the supplication of the Day of Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6862. The Best Words of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best that I and the prophets before me have said is: La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamdu wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6863. Proclaim Divine Oneness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6864. Praise and Sovereignty Belong to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamdu wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1716

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SACRIFICE

6865. Sacrifice Is a Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever can afford it but does not offer a sacrifice, let him not come near our prayer place."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

6866. Sacrifice With Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The son of Adam does not do any deed on the Day of Sacrifice more beloved to Allah than shedding blood."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6867. Sacrifice in Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mention the name of Allah over it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6868. Eat From the Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from them, feed the one who is content, and feed the one who asks."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1717

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE DAYS OF DHUL-HIJJAH

6869. The Greatest Days for Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days during which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6870. Increase Your Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are no days in which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6871. Remember Allah in the Blessed Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"So recite a great deal of tahleel, takbeer, and tahmeed during them."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

6872. Fill the Days With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite a great deal of tahleel, takbeer, and tahmeed."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1718

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ARAFAH

6873. The Fast of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6874. A Day of Great Expiation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6875. Seek the Reward of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I hope from Allah that it expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6876. The Virtue of Voluntary Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Arafah expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1719

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ASHURA

6877. The Fast of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the year before it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6878. A Day of Expiation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura expiates the sins of the preceding year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6879. Seek the Virtue of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I hope from Allah that it expiates the sins of the year before it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6880. Voluntary Fasting Has Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura expiates the sins of the preceding year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1720

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST WITH SINCERITY

6881. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6882. Guard Yourself Through Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield, so when one of you is fasting, he should neither engage in obscene speech nor raise his voice in anger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6883. Do Not Answer Abuse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If someone fights him or insults him, let him say, 'I am fasting.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6884. Fasting Trains the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him say, 'I am fasting.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

Eliminate Repeated Quote EntriesStandardize Section Headings

PART 1721

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAST

6885. Fasting Is More Than Hunger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield, so when one of you is fasting, he should not use obscene language or behave ignorantly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6886. Do Not Respond to Abuse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If someone fights him or insults him, let him say, 'I am fasting.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6887. Guard Your Tongue While Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you is fasting, he should neither engage in obscene speech nor raise his voice in anger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6888. Fasting Guards the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1722

THE FINAL CALL TO BREAK THE FAST

6889. The Fasting Person Has Two Joys

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two moments of joy: when he breaks his fast he rejoices, and when he meets his Lord he rejoices in his fasting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6890. The Joy of Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he breaks his fast, he rejoices."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6891. The Joy of Meeting Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he meets his Lord, he rejoices in his fasting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6892. Fasting Has a Special Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times to seven hundred times, except fasting. Allah says: It is for Me and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1723

THE FINAL CALL TO HASTEN THE IFTAR

6893. Hasten to Break the Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6894. Do Not Delay Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6895. Follow the Prophetic Timing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When night comes from this side and day departs from that side, and the sun has set, the fasting person should break his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6896. Sunset Brings Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the sun has set, the fasting person should break his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1724

THE FINAL CALL TO SUHUR

6897. Suhur Contains Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take suhur, for indeed there is blessing in suhur."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6898. Do Not Abandon Suhur

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take suhur, for there is blessing in it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6899. Suhur Is a Prophetic Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The difference between our fasting and the fasting of the People of the Book is the meal of suhur."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6900. The Blessed Meal Before Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The meal of suhur is blessed, so do not abandon it."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART 1725

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THOSE WHO FAST

6901. Share the Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food to break the fast of a fasting person will have his sins forgiven and his neck freed from the Fire."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6902. The Reward of Feeding a Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food to a fasting person with which to break his fast will have a reward like his."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6903. The Reward Is Not Reduced

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will be reduced from the reward of the fasting person."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6904. Feed Without Fear of Losing Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives food to a fasting person with which to break his fast will have a reward like his."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1726

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST RAMADAN WITH FAITH

6905. Ramadan Is a Month of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6906. Stand in Ramadan With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6907. Night Prayer in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6908. Ramadan Can Transform a Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1727

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK LAYLAT AL-QADR

6909. Seek the Night of Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the odd nights of the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6910. Seek It in the Last Ten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6911. Seek It in the Odd Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek it in the odd nights of the last ten."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6912. Increase Worship in the Last Ten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ would tighten his waist-wrapper, spend the night in worship, and awaken his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1728

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND IN RAMADAN

6913. Stand With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6914. Stand in Hope of Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in Ramadan out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6915. Night Worship Is Precious

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and in the hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6916. Forgiveness Through Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1729

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE LAST TEN NIGHTS

6917. Intensify Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ would tighten his waist-wrapper, spend the night in worship, and awaken his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6918. Awaken the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would awaken his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6919. Spend the Night in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would spend the night in worship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6920. Seek the Greatest Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ would devote himself more intensely to worship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1730

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS ON LAYLAT AL-QADR

6921. The Supplication of Laylat al-Qadr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: O Allah, You are Most Forgiving, and You love forgiveness, so forgive me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6922. Ask Allah for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, You are Most Forgiving, and You love forgiveness, so forgive me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6923. Allah Loves Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You love forgiveness, so forgive me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6924. The Greatest Night Deserves the Greatest Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: O Allah, You are Most Forgiving, and You love forgiveness, so forgive me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1731

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTINUE WORSHIP AFTER RAMADAN

6925. Six Days of Shawwal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6926. Continue the Journey of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6927. Reward Beyond Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6928. Do Not Let Worship End With Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1732

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST THROUGHOUT THE YEAR

6929. Monday Has a Special Meaning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is the day on which I was born and the day on which revelation was sent down to me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6930. Fast on Mondays

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Deeds are presented on Mondays and Thursdays, and I like that my deeds be presented while I am fasting."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6931. Fast on Thursdays

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Deeds are presented on Mondays and Thursdays."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6932. Let Deeds Be Presented in a State of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I like that my deeds be presented while I am fasting."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1733

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST WITH WISDOM

6933. Do Not Precede Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not precede Ramadan by fasting a day or two before it, except for a man who has a habitual fast; let him fast that day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6934. Follow the Lunar Month

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fast when you see it and stop fasting when you see it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6935. Complete Thirty Days When Necessary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it is obscured from you, complete the month of Sha'ban as thirty days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6936. Do Not Guess the Beginning of Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fast when you see it and stop fasting when you see it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1734

THE FINAL CALL TO BREAK THE FAST WHEN TRAVELING

6937. Choose Ease When Necessary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not righteousness to fast while traveling."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6938. Allah Loves Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah loves that His concessions be taken just as He dislikes that He be disobeyed."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

6939. Do Not Harm Yourself in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not righteousness to fast while traveling."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6940. Accept the Prophetic Concession

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has relieved the traveler of half the prayer and has relieved the traveler and the pregnant and breastfeeding woman from fasting."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1735

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE FRIDAY PRAYER

6941. Friday Is a Great Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best day on which the sun has risen is Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6942. Adam Was Created on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"On it Adam was created, on it he was admitted to Paradise, and on it he was expelled from it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6943. The Hour Will Occur on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Hour will not be established except on Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6944. Friday Is a Day of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send blessings upon me abundantly on it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1736

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR FRIDAY

6945. Perform Ghusl on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Friday comes, perform ghusl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6946. Come to Friday Prayer Clean

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday and does it well, then comes early and walks rather than rides, sits near the Imam and listens without speaking, will have for every step the reward of a year of fasting and standing in prayer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6947. Come Early

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes to Friday prayer in the first hour, it is as though he sacrificed a camel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6948. Do Not Delay Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes in the second hour, it is as though he sacrificed a cow."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1737

THE FINAL CALL TO LISTEN TO THE KHUTBAH

6949. Listen When the Imam Speaks

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Imam delivers the khutbah on Friday, and you say to your companion, 'Be quiet,' you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6950. Do Not Speak During the Sermon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you say to your companion, 'Be quiet,' on Friday while the Imam is delivering the khutbah, you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6951. Listen With Attention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Imam delivers the khutbah, listen attentively."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6952. Respect the Sacred Reminder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever speaks on Friday while the Imam is delivering the khutbah has engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1738

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE HOUR OF ACCEPTANCE

6953. There Is an Hour on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday during which no Muslim stands and prays, asking Allah for something, except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6954. Seek the Blessed Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday in which a Muslim servant does not stand in prayer and ask Allah for something except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6955. Ask Allah on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek it during the last hour after Asr."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6956. A Friday Supplication May Be Accepted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim asks Allah for something during that hour except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1739

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS ON FRIDAY

6957. Increase Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send blessings upon me abundantly on it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6958. Your Blessings Are Presented

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6959. Send Peace Upon the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Send blessings upon me, for your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

6960. Friday Is a Day for Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send blessings upon me abundantly on it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1740

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE EID

6961. Every Nation Has Its Celebration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every nation has its celebration, and this is our celebration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6962. Eid Is a Day of Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every nation has its celebration, and this is our celebration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6963. Celebrate Within the Bounds of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is our celebration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6964. Eid Belongs to the Muslim Community

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every nation has its celebration, and this is our celebration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1741

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE EID PRAYER

6965. Attend the Eid Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let the unmarried women and those who remain secluded come out and attend the good gathering and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6966. Women Should Attend the Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let them come out and attend the good gathering and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6967. Even Those Without the Usual Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are menstruating should keep away from the prayer place but witness the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6968. Share in the Joy of the Community

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let them witness the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1742

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SACRIFICE OF EID

6969. Eat After the Sacrifice Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sacrifices before the prayer, let him slaughter another animal in its place, and whoever has not sacrificed, let him sacrifice in the name of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6970. Sacrifice After the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever slaughtered before the prayer, let him slaughter another one in its place."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6971. Mention Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has not sacrificed, let him sacrifice in the name of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6972. Follow the Correct Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first thing we do on this day is pray, then we return and slaughter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1743

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE THE SACRIFICE

6973. Eat From Your Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from them, feed the one who is content, and feed the one who asks."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6974. Feed Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from them and feed others."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6975. Give to Those Who Ask

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the one who is content and the one who asks."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6976. Sacrifice Brings Social Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat from them, feed the one who is content, and feed the one who asks."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1744

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE SACRED MONTHS

6977. The Year Has Twelve Months

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The year is twelve months, four of which are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6978. Four Months Are Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Three are consecutive: Dhul-Qa'dah, Dhul-Hijjah, and Muharram, and Rajab of Mudar, which is between Jumada and Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6979. Respect Allah's Sacred Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Four of them are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6980. Sacred Time Deserves Reverence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The year is twelve months, four of which are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1745

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MUHARRAM

6981. The Best Fast After Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after Ramadan is the month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6982. Muharram Is Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is prayer during the middle of the night, and the best fasting after the fasting of Ramadan is the fasting of the month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6983. Increase Voluntary Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after Ramadan is the month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6984. Honor the Month of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1746

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR ASHURA

6985. Ashura Has Great Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the preceding year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6986. Seek the Reward of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I hope from Allah that it expiates the sins of the year before it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6987. Fast Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting the Day of Ashura expiates the sins of the preceding year."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6988. The Day of Musa

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"This is the Day of Ashura."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1747

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST IN MUHARRAM

6989. Fast More in Muharram

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after Ramadan is the month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6990. Voluntary Fasting Is Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after Ramadan is the fasting of the month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6991. A Sacred Month

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

6992. Increase Good Deeds in Sacred Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after Ramadan is the month of Allah, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1748

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST SHA'BAN

6993. The Prophet Fasted Much in Sha'ban

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He used to fast until we thought he would not break his fast, and he would not fast until we thought he would not fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6994. Sha'ban Was a Month of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I did not see the Messenger of Allah ﷺ fast a complete month except Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6995. Continue Voluntary Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I did not see him fast more in any month than in Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6996. Prepare the Soul for Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He used to fast most of Sha'ban."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1749

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE LAST TEN NIGHTS

6997. Seek Laylat al-Qadr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the odd nights of the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

6998. The Last Ten Are Special

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the last ten nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

6999. Worship Intensely

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the last ten nights began, he would tighten his waist-wrapper, spend the night in worship, and awaken his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7000. Awaken Your Family to Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would awaken his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1750

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

7001. The Believer Returns to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7002. Repentance Is a Daily Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7003. Keep the Tongue With Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7004. Never Become Careless About Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1751

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE AMENDS

7005. The Best of Those Who Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All the children of Adam are sinners, and the best of sinners are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7006. Return After Falling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of sinners are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7007. Repentance Is a Sign of Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All the children of Adam are sinners."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7008. Do Not Remain in Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of sinners are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1752

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS FOR OTHERS

7009. Pray for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim prays for his brother in his absence, the angel says: 'And for you the same.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

7010. The Angel Says Amin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The supplication of a Muslim for his brother in his absence is answered."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7011. Pray for Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An angel is appointed over him, and whenever he supplicates for his brother with good, the angel says: 'Amin, and for you the same.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

7012. Good Prayer Returns to You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angel says: 'Amin, and for you the same.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1753

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH IN THE NIGHT

7013. Allah Calls His Servants at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends every night to the lowest heaven when the last third of the night remains and says: 'Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him?'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7014. Ask Allah in the Last Third

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me so that I may give him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7015. Seek Forgiveness Before Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7016. The Night Is a Time of Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1754

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY AT NIGHT

7017. The Best Prayer After the Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7018. Night Worship Is Precious

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is prayer during the middle of the night."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7019. Stand Before Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform night prayer, for it was the practice of the righteous before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7020. Night Prayer Draws Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Night prayer is a means of drawing near to Allah, an expiation for sins, and a restraint from wrongdoing."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1755

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITR

7021. Witr Is a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Witr is a duty upon every Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7022. End the Night With Witr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make Witr the last of your prayer at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7023. The Night Prayer Is Two by Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The night prayer is two by two, and when one of you fears that dawn will come, let him pray one rak'ah, making what he has prayed odd."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7024. Witr Completes the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make Witr the last of your prayer at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1756

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY TWO RAK'AHS BEFORE FAJR

7025. Two Rak'ahs Are Better Than the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than this world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7026. Do Not Underestimate the Sunnah of Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than this world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7027. A Great Treasure Before Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than the world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7028. Guard the Fajr Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than this world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1757

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH AFTER PRAYER

7029. Say Subhanallah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever glorifies Allah thirty-three times after every prayer, praises Allah thirty-three times, and magnifies Allah thirty-three times, making ninety-nine, and

completes one hundred with 'There is no deity except Allah alone, without partner; His is the dominion and His is the praise, and He is over all things powerful,' his sins will be forgiven even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7030. Say Alhamdulillah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever praises Allah thirty-three times after every prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7031. Say Allahu Akbar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever magnifies Allah thirty-three times after every prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7032. Complete the Hundred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Completes one hundred with: 'There is no deity except Allah alone, without partner; His is the dominion and His is the praise, and He is over all things powerful.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1758

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH MORNING AND EVENING

7033. Remember Allah After Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'There is no deity except Allah alone, without partner; His is the dominion and His is the praise, and He is over all things powerful,' one hundred times in a day…"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7034. Tahlil Has Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says it one hundred times in a day will have the reward of freeing ten slaves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7035. One Hundred Tahlils

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One hundred good deeds will be recorded for him and one hundred sins will be erased from him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7036. Protection From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He will be protected from Satan on that day until evening, and no one will bring anything better than what he has done except one who has done more than this."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1759

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH BEFORE SLEEP

7037. Recite Ayat al-Kursi

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi when he goes to bed, Allah will appoint a guardian for him, and Satan will not approach him until morning."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7038. Sleep With Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Ayat al-Kursi when you go to bed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7039. Seek Protection Through the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will appoint a guardian for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7040. Satan Cannot Approach

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Satan will not approach him until morning."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1760

THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP UPON PURIFICATION

7041. Sleep in a State of Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7042. Lie on Your Right Side

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then lie down on your right side."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7043. End the Day With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then say: 'O Allah, I have submitted my face to You, entrusted my affair to You, and turned my back to You out of hope and fear of You.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7044. Make the Final Words Words of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make them the last words you speak."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1761

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PROTECTION BEFORE SLEEP

7045. Recite the Three Surahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Prophet ﷺ went to bed every night, he would cup his hands together, blow into them, and recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad, Qul A'udhu bi-Rabbil-Falaq, and Qul A'udhu bi-Rabbin-Nas."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7046. Blow Into Your Hands

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would blow into his hands and then wipe them over whatever he could of his body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7047. Seek Protection Through the Mu'awwidhat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would begin with his head, then his face, and the front part of his body."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7048. Repeat the Protection Three Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He would do that three times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1762

THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP WITH TAHMID

7049. Glorify Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Allah thirty-three times, and magnify Allah thirty-four times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7050. A Gift Better Than a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not direct you to something better than a servant? When you go to bed, glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Him thirty-three times, and magnify Him thirty-four times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7051. Remember Allah When Exhausted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say Subhanallah thirty-three times, Alhamdulillah thirty-three times, and Allahu Akbar thirty-four times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7052. The Dhikr of Ali and Fatimah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is better for you than a servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1763

THE FINAL CALL TO WAKE FOR FAJR

7053. Satan Ties Knots

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Satan ties three knots at the back of the head of one of you when he sleeps."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7054. Remember Allah and a Knot Is Undone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he remembers Allah, one knot is undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7055. Ablution Removes Another Knot

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he performs ablution, another knot is undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7056. Prayer Completes the Release

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he prays, all the knots are undone, and he begins the morning energetic and in good spirits."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1764

THE FINAL CALL TO BEGIN THE MORNING WITH FAITH

7057. Begin With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he remembers Allah, one knot is undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7058. Begin With Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he performs ablution, another knot is undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7059. Begin With Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he prays, all the knots are undone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7060. Begin the Day With Energy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He begins the morning energetic and in good spirits."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1765

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION

7061. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of the grave."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7062. Seek Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the punishment of Hellfire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7063. Seek Refuge From the Trials of Life and Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the trials of life and death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7064. Seek Refuge From the Trial of the False Messiah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge in Allah from the trial of the False Messiah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1766

THE FINAL CALL TO ASK FOR WELL-BEING

7065. Ask Allah for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being, for no one is given anything after certainty that is better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7066. Well-Being Is a Great Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

7067. Do Not Neglect Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

7068. Seek Protection Before Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART 1767

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

7069. The Master of Seeking Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The master of seeking forgiveness is to say: 'O Allah, You are my Lord; there is no deity except You. You created me and I am Your servant.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7070. Acknowledge Allah's Lordship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says it during the day with firm faith in it and dies before evening is among the people of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7071. Acknowledge Allah's Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I acknowledge Your blessing upon me, and I acknowledge my sin, so forgive me, for none forgives sins except You."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7072. Seek Forgiveness With Certainty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says it at night with firm faith in it and dies before morning is among the people of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1768

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN TO ALLAH

7073. Allah Rejoices at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after losing it in a barren land."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7074. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you is with finding his lost camel."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7075. Return to Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant when he repents to Him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7076. Repentance Is Beloved to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1769

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH'S MERCY

7077. Allah Forgives Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you knew the extent of Allah's mercy, you would not despair of His mercy."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7078. Allah Has Written Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: 'My mercy prevails over My wrath.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7079. Mercy Is Greater Than Wrath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah wrote upon Himself: 'My mercy prevails over My wrath.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7080. Allah's Mercy Encompasses Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred portions of mercy. He sent down one portion among the jinn, mankind, animals, and insects."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1770

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY

7081. Be Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7082. Show Mercy to Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7083. Mercy Is Not Weakness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is not merciful will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7084. Mercy Extends Beyond People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is not merciful to people, Allah will not be merciful to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1771

THE FINAL CALL TO BE GENTLE

7085. Gentleness Adorns Everything

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7086. Choose Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7087. Gentleness Brings What Harshness Cannot

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah gives through gentleness what He does not give through harshness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7088. Gentleness Is a Divine Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1772

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

7089. Forgive and Be Forgiven

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in anything except honor through forgiveness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7090. Forgiveness Raises You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7091. Do Not Hold to Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7092. Forgiveness Is Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in anything except honor through forgiveness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1773

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER

7093. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7094. The Strong Person Controls Himself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others. The strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7095. Real Strength Is Self-Control

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7096. Master Your Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who defeats others in wrestling."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1774

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK GOOD

7097. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7098. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7099. Honor Your Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7100. Faith Appears in Conduct

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1775

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

7101. Jibril Emphasized the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7102. The Neighbor Has Great Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7103. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him not harm his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7104. Faith and Neighborly Conduct

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe!"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1776

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

7105. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7106. Feeding Is Among the Best Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7107. Care for the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the sick."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7108. Stand for Justice and Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1777

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

7109. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person remains in the fruit garden of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7110. Angels Pray for the Visitor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the fruit garden of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7111. The Reward of Compassion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person remains in the fruit garden of Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7112. Return With Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He remains in the fruit garden of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1778

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HEALING

7113. Allah Has Sent the Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7114. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7115. Do Not Abandon Means of Healing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7116. Cure Exists by Allah's Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1779

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE BLACK SEED

7117. Black Seed Has Healing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Use this black seed, for it is a cure for every disease except death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7118. Seek Beneficial Medicine

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Black seed is a cure for every disease except death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7119. Healing Is From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is a cure for every disease except death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7120. Medicine Is a Means

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Use this black seed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1780

THE FINAL CALL TO RESPOND TO PLAGUE

7121. Do Not Enter a Land of Plague

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you hear that it has broken out in a land, do not enter it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7122. Do Not Flee From a Plague-Stricken Land

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it breaks out in a land while you are there, do not leave it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7123. Follow Prophetic Precaution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not enter it if you hear of it there, and do not leave it if it occurs while you are there."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7124. Trust Allah While Taking Precautions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not enter a land where plague has broken out, and do not leave it while you are there."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1781

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH WITH PRECAUTION

7125. Do Not Believe in Superstition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no 'adwa, no tiyarah, and I like the good omen."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7126. A Good Word Is a Good Omen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The good omen is a good word."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7127. Reject False Omens

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no tiyarah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7128. Do Not Let Superstition Rule You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I like the good omen."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1782

THE FINAL CALL TO TRAVEL WITH WISDOM

7129. Travel Is a Portion of Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Travel is a portion of punishment; it prevents one of you from his food, drink, and sleep."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7130. Return When the Purpose Is Complete

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you has completed his journey, let him hasten back to his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7131. Do Not Delay Returning Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you has completed his purpose, let him hasten back to his family."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7132. Value the Blessing of Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It prevents one of you from his food, drink, and sleep."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1783

THE FINAL CALL TO TRAVEL SAFELY

7133. Do Not Travel Alone at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what I know about traveling alone, no rider would travel alone at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7134. Travel With Companionship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what I know about traveling alone, no rider would travel alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7135. Companionship Is Wisdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No rider would travel alone at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7136. Take Proper Precautions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what I know about traveling alone, no rider would travel alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1784

THE FINAL CALL TO LEAD WITH JUSTICE

7137. Justice Has Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7138. The Just Are Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just in their judgments and with their families and those under their authority."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7139. Justice Begins at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just in their judgments and with their families and those under their authority."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7140. Stand Firm Upon Justice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1785

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD PUBLIC TRUST

7141. Authority Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7142. The Leader Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler over the people is a shepherd and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7143. The Man Is Responsible for His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man is a shepherd over the people of his household and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7144. The Woman Is Responsible for Her Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The woman is a shepherd over her husband's house and children and is responsible for her flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1786

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL RESPONSIBILITY

7145. Every Person Has a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7146. Responsibility Cannot Be Escaped

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7147. Accountability Follows Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7148. Lead With Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1787

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SEEKING AUTHORITY

7149. Do Not Ask for Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Abdur-Rahman ibn Samurah, do not ask for leadership."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7150. Do Not Seek Authority for Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are given it after asking for it, you will be left to it, but if you are given it without asking for it, you will be helped in it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7151. Leadership Is a Heavy Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not ask for leadership."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7152. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you are given it without asking for it, you will be helped in it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1788

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL A TRUST

7153. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fulfill the trust entrusted to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7154. Do Not Betray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7155. Trustworthiness Is a Virtue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fulfill the trust entrusted to you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7156. Answer Betrayal With Integrity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1789

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR CONTRACTS

7157. Muslims Are Bound by Their Conditions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Muslims are bound by their conditions."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7158. Conditions Must Be Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Muslims are bound by their conditions, except a condition that makes lawful what is unlawful or makes unlawful what is lawful."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7159. Do Not Make False Conditions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Except a condition that makes lawful what is unlawful or makes unlawful what is lawful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7160. Honor Lawful Agreements

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Muslims are bound by their conditions."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART 1790

THE FINAL CALL TO HONESTY IN TRADE

7161. Truthful Traders Are Blessed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The buyer and seller have the option as long as they have not separated. If they are truthful and disclose defects, their transaction will be blessed for them; but if they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7162. Disclose Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and disclose defects, their transaction will be blessed for them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7163. Concealment Removes Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7164. Honesty Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and disclose defects, their transaction will be blessed for them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1791

THE FINAL CALL TO BE EASY IN BUSINESS

7165. May Allah Have Mercy on the Easy Seller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easy when he sells, easy when he buys, and easy when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7166. Be Easy When You Sell

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easy when he sells."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7167. Be Easy When You Buy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easy when he buys."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7168. Be Easy When Seeking Payment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who is easy when he demands his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1792

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE THE DEBTOR TIME

7169. Give the Debtor Respite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him shade under His shade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7170. Ease the Hardship of a Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him shade on the Day when there is no shade but His."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7171. Relieve Financial Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to one in difficulty or waives the debt for him, Allah will shade him on the Day of Resurrection beneath the shade of His Throne."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

7172. Mercy Toward the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives respite to a debtor in difficulty, Allah will give him shade under His shade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1793

THE FINAL CALL TO REPAY DEBTS HONESTLY

7173. The Best People Repay Well

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in repaying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7174. Repay With Excellence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in repayment."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7175. Good Repayment Is Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in repayment."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7176. Honor Your Financial Obligations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in repaying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1794

THE FINAL CALL TO PAY DEBTS WITH GOOD INTENTION

7177. Allah Helps the Honest Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7178. Intention Matters in Debt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes it intending to destroy it, Allah will destroy him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7179. Borrow With the Intention to Repay

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7180. Do Not Take Another's Wealth Dishonestly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to destroy it, Allah will destroy him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1795

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE RIGHTS OF WORKERS

7181. Give the Worker His Wages

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give the worker his wages before his sweat dries."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

7182. Do Not Delay a Worker's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give the hired worker his wages before his sweat dries."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

7183. Labor Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give the worker his wages."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

7184. Do Not Withhold Earned Wages

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give the hired worker his wages before his sweat dries."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART 1796

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INJUSTICE

7185. Injustice Is Darkness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7186. Do Not Wrong One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, I have forbidden injustice for Myself and made it forbidden among you, so do not wrong one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7187. Allah Does Not Love Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, all of you are astray except those whom I guide, so seek guidance from Me and I will guide you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

7188. Do Not Transgress Against Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O My servants, I have forbidden injustice for Myself and made it forbidden among you, so do not wrong one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART 1797

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND AGAINST OPPRESSION

7189. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7190. Helping the Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You help him by preventing him from committing oppression."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7191. Prevent Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is how you help him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

7192. Stand With the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART 1798

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HUMAN DIGNITY

7193. The Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you, like the sanctity of this day of yours, in this month of yours, in this land of yours."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7194. Do Not Violate Another's Property

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your property is sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7195. Do Not Violate Another's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your honor is sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7196. Life Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood is sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART 1799

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID TAKING PROPERTY UNJUSTLY

7197. Property Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not return after me as disbelievers, striking the necks of one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7198. Do Not Shed Sacred Blood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7199. The Rights of People Are Serious

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your property, and your honor are sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7200. Preserve the Sanctity of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let those who are present convey this to those who are absent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

CONCLUSION

THE ETERNAL LIGHT OF PROPHETIC WISDOM

The words of Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, are not merely statements preserved in the pages of history. They are a living legacy of faith, mercy, wisdom, character, worship, justice, patience, and love. Across the thousands of sayings gathered in this book, one radiant message continually returns to the heart: know your Lord, purify your soul, honor His creation, fulfill your responsibilities, and prepare to meet Allah.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ taught humanity how to worship Allah with sincerity, how to speak with truth, how to forgive with dignity, how to endure hardship with patience, how to show mercy to the weak, how to honor parents, how to care for family, how to protect neighbors, how to conduct business honestly, how to seek knowledge, how to remember Allah, and how to live with consciousness of the Hereafter.

His Sunnah transformed ordinary actions into acts of worship. A smile could become charity. A kind word could become charity. Removing harm from a road could become charity. Feeding the hungry could become charity. Visiting the sick could become an act of mercy. Supporting the oppressed could become an expression of faith. Even silence, when speech would cause harm, could become wisdom.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ also taught that true strength is not domination over others, but mastery over oneself. True wealth is not merely abundance of possessions, but contentment of the heart. True honor is not pride, but humility. True knowledge is not information alone, but knowledge that produces obedience, reverence, and righteous action.

His teachings brought together the inward and outward dimensions of faith. Prayer purified the relationship between the servant and his Lord. Charity purified wealth. Fasting disciplined desire. Dhikr awakened the heart. Repentance opened the door of return. Mercy purified relationships. Justice protected society. Truthfulness protected trust. And remembrance of death redirected the heart from the temporary world toward the everlasting Hereafter.

The Prophet ﷺ never taught humanity to abandon the world completely, nor did he teach people to become slaves to it. He taught balance. He taught believers to work without worshiping wealth, to possess without becoming possessed, to enjoy lawful blessings without becoming heedless, and to prepare for the Hereafter without neglecting their responsibilities in this life.

His life was the living explanation of his message. He forgave when he possessed the power to punish. He showed mercy when others expected severity. He remained humble despite his immense rank. He served his family. He cared for

children. He honored the elderly. He visited the sick. He fed the poor. He protected the vulnerable. He warned against injustice. He encouraged reconciliation. He taught people to return to Allah after every mistake.

The deeper one enters his teachings, the more clearly one sees that prophetic wisdom is not confined to a particular age. Its principles remain relevant wherever human beings struggle with anger, greed, pride, fear, loneliness, injustice, family difficulties, financial hardship, spiritual weakness, or the search for meaning.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ taught us that the heart is the center of transformation. When the heart is purified, actions become purified. When intention is corrected, ordinary deeds can become acts of worship. When a person learns to see Allah's greatness, worldly distractions lose their power over him.

This is why the greatest benefit of a book such as this is not the number of sayings memorized. The true benefit is transformation.

A reader may remember only a few of these teachings, yet if those few teachings change the way he prays, speaks, forgives, earns, spends, treats his parents, raises his children, deals with his neighbors, responds to hardship, and turns toward Allah, then the purpose of prophetic wisdom has begun to bear fruit.

Do not read these sayings merely as quotations.

Read them as invitations.

An invitation to truth when falsehood is easy.

An invitation to patience when hardship becomes heavy.

An invitation to forgiveness when anger demands revenge.

An invitation to humility when pride whispers within the heart.

An invitation to mercy when harshness seems easier.

An invitation to prayer when the world becomes distracting.

An invitation to repentance when the soul has fallen.

An invitation to hope when despair approaches.

An invitation to Allah when everything else proves temporary.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ came with guidance that directs the human being from darkness toward light, from heedlessness toward remembrance, from arrogance toward servitude, from selfishness toward mercy, and from attachment to the temporary world toward preparation for the eternal life.

His teachings remind us that every breath is moving toward its appointed end, every deed is being recorded, every opportunity for goodness is precious, and every sincere return to Allah matters.

The greatest question, therefore, is not how many sayings we have read.

The greater question is:

How many of them have entered our lives?

How many have softened our hearts?

How many have corrected our character?

How many have strengthened our prayer?

How many have made us more merciful?

How many have made us more truthful?

How many have brought us closer to Allah?

May this collection remain more than a book on a shelf. May it become a companion for reflection, a source of guidance during confusion, a reminder during heedlessness, a comfort during hardship, and an encouragement toward righteous action.

May Allah grant us the ability to love His Messenger ﷺ sincerely, to honor him by following his Sunnah, to understand his teachings correctly, and to embody the noble character that he taught and demonstrated.

May Allah purify our intentions, forgive our shortcomings, accept our good deeds, strengthen our faith, protect our hearts from arrogance and hypocrisy, grant us wisdom and beneficial knowledge, and make our lives a reflection of truth, mercy, justice, patience, gratitude, and devotion.

May He bless our parents, our families, our teachers, our communities, and all those who seek guidance.

May He forgive those who have passed away, grant mercy to the believers, relieve those who are suffering, guide those who are searching, strengthen those who are weak, and bring every sincere heart closer to Him.

And may Allah grant us the companionship of Muhammad ﷺ in the Hereafter, allow us to drink from his blessed Hawd, and gather us among those who followed his guidance with sincerity and love.

A FINAL MESSAGE TO THE READER

If you remember nothing else from these pages, remember this:

Turn to Allah.

Speak the truth.

Pray sincerely.

Repent quickly.

Forgive generously.

Show mercy.

Honor your parents.

Protect your family.

Respect your neighbors.

Feed the hungry.

Help the weak.

Do not oppress.

Do not betray.

Do not become arrogant.

Guard your tongue.

Purify your heart.

Seek beneficial knowledge.

Remember death.

Prepare for the Hereafter.

And follow Muhammad ﷺ.

For his teachings lead the heart away from darkness and toward the light of guidance.

The pages of this book now come to an end, but the journey does not.

The real book begins when these words leave the page and enter the heart.

The real wisdom begins when knowledge becomes action.

The real remembrance begins when the tongue and heart remember Allah together.

And the real success begins when a servant learns to live for Allah, die upon faith, and hope to meet his Lord in a state of acceptance.

May Allah make us among those who hear the best of words and follow the best of them.

May He make us among those who love His Messenger ﷺ, follow his Sunnah, preserve his teachings, embody his mercy, and walk upon his path until the final breath.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَىٰ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

May the peace, mercy, and blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, forever.

THE END

Sheikh Hafiz Muhammad Habibullah